TABLED DOCUMENT NO. 6 9 - 1 5 (5) TABLED ON NOV 0 1 2006

# NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010

General Status Ranks of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories



Asher Hardler, and the

In collaboration with:









-

D



Wildlife Management Advisory Council (NWT)

#### Library and Archives Canada Cataloguing in Publication

NWT species 2006-2010 : general status ranks of wild species in the Northwest Territories.

"This document was edited and published by the Working Group on General Status of NWT Species: Department of Environment and Natural Resources, GNWT in collaboration with Government of Canada, Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board, Wildlife Management Advisory Council (NWT), Fisheries Joint Management Committee"

Includes bibliographical references: III p.

#### ISBN 0-7708-0148-X

1. Wildlife monitoring – Northwest Territories

2. Biodiversity conservation – Northwest Territories.

3. Endangered species – Northwest Territories.

4. Animals – Northwest Territories.

5. Plants – Northwest Territories.

I. Working Group on General Status of NWT Species (NWT)

II. Northwest Territories. Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources

III. Title: General status ranks of wild species in the Northwest Territories.

0H106.2.N67N87 2006 333.95'16097193 C2006-903694-2

#### Suggested citation:

Working Group on General Status of NWT Species. 2006. *NWT Species 2006-2010 - General Status Ranks of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories,* Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT. III pp.

Copyright © 2006 by Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. All rights reserved. Portions of this report may be reproduced for educational reasons, provided credit is given to the Government of the Northwest Territories.

This document is also available at **www.nwtwildlife.com.** Ce document est aussi disponible sur demande en français.

This document was edited and published by the Working Group on General Status of NWT Species: Department of Environment and Natural Resources, GNWT in collaboration with

Government of Canada,

Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service,

Fisheries and Oceans Canada,

Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board, Wildlife Management Advisory Council (NWT), Fisheries Joint Management Committee

Design, layout and printing by Artisan Press Ltd., Northwest Territories, Canada Printed on recycled paper.



## NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010

General Status Ranks of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories

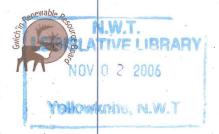








Wildlife Management Advisory Council (NWT)



### Background – Why rank the general status of all wild species?

The Northwest Territories is home to at least 30,000 species. Some of these have a very important place in our economy and our cultures. Some species are facing threats due to human activities and other species are simply very rare. During the past few decades, we have recognized the need to broaden our monitoring efforts. The loss of a single species may have negative consequences that ripple through an ecosystem, resulting in threats to the survival of both game and nongame species. Increasing our knowledge of all species is thus essential to modern wildlife management and ecologically sustainable development. We now can provide baseline information on a greater number of animals and plants, and can report on how each species is doing in general. Species that are found to need special attention are noted and prioritized for further assessment.

## Our Commitments under the Accord for the Protection of Species at Risk in Canada

The Government of the Northwest Territories signed the *Accord for the* Protection of Species at Risk in Canada in 2004. The Accord acknowledges that an important first step in providing effective protection to species is to prevent them from ever becoming at risk. This is done by monitoring, assessing and reporting regularly on the status of all wild species. The Department of Environment and Natural Resources, working closely with the federal government, co-management boards, universities, research firms and knowledgeable people, and has initiated the NWT Species General Status Ranking *Program* to fulfill its commitment to monitor the general status of wild species in the Northwest Territories. This document is the second report of a continuing program.

#### **Programs in Canada and the Arctic**

The evaluation system described in this report uses a standard process that is shared by all other Canadian jurisdictions. Status ranks for species in Canada and in all provinces and territories can be found on the Wild Species – General Status of Species in Canada website. Link to www. wildspecies.ca

This system is also similar to systems used in other countries and by NatureServe, the largest co-ordinated effort to rank the biological status of species in the Western Hemisphere. Link to www.natureserve.ca

This report also helps *The Arctic Council* and its programs such as the *Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF)* to monitor circumpolar biodiversity and to share information about Arctic species with other jurisdictions. Link to www. arctic-council.org and www.caff.is.

### Goals - What are we trying to achieve?

#### **Primary Goal**

To maintain biodiversity by ensuring that no species becomes at risk of extinction as a consequence of human activity.

#### Prioritize

- To prioritize species for more detailed status assessment within NWT. In the future, species that are ranked as "may be at risk" would be of highest priority for detailed assessment in the NWT.
- To suggest candidate species for detailed assessment by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife In Canada (COSEWIC) or by a similar NWT committee under future NWT species at risk legislation.

#### Describe

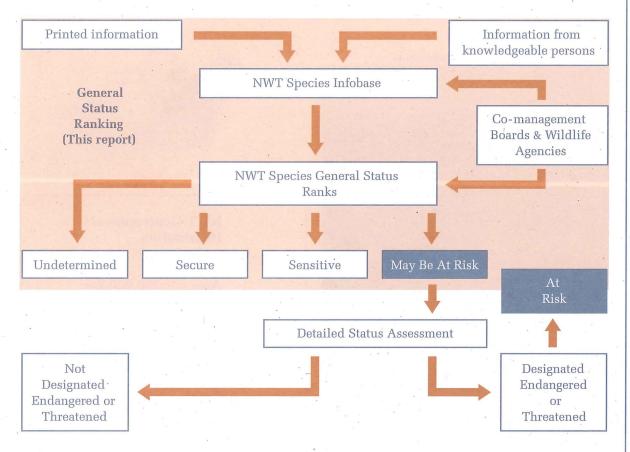
To succinctly describe the current state of our knowledge about all wild species in the NWT.

#### Educate

To educate and increase awareness of species needing special attention and of possibilities for active involvement in monitoring activities throughout the NWT.

#### Guide

To provide a clear evaluation system and species status ranks to guide conservation and impact assessment decisions, and to provide a tool for exchanging information about the status of wild species.



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

### Scope – What did we look at?

### Geographic Scope - Where and what is the Northwest Territories?

For the purposes of this project, we considered all species found on the lands and waters included within the territorial boundary in Canada as part of the Northwest Territories (NWT). NWT land and waters include the ocean waters or sea floors that are part of the Beaufort Sea- Arctic Ocean complex, limited in the south by the mainland of the Northwest Territories and the off-shore limit of the Yukon, in the west by the International Boundary with the United States, in the east by the boundary with Nunavut and in the north by the North Pole.



Mackenzie Delta and Richardson Mountains



A



Land mass Area = 1,350,000 km<sup>2</sup> 13% of Canada.

**Freshwater ecosystems** Area of rivers, lakes and wetlands = 163,000 km<sup>2</sup>

Source: Natural Resources Canada

### Scope – What did we look at? ...continued

### Species scope - Which species are ranked in this report?

The "NWT Species 2000" report covered only a very small portion (about 1%) of all species known or expected to occur in NWT. With the present report, the number of species ranked is increased to 5%, or 1750 species. The minimum number of species in the NWT is estimated to be at least 30,000.

All species ranked in 2000, mammals, birds, amphibians, reptiles, ferns, and orchids, have been reviewed for 2006 in the following pages.

In this report, we have included, for the first time, groups of insects: dragonflies, damselflies, butterflies, and tiger beetles. Insects form the largest part of our biodiversity, but are still the least studied. Also for the first time, we have ranked

#### Proportion of species ranked compared to all species expected to be in the NWT.

**Species** list ranked Percent Kingdom or major subdivision **Total expected** available for 2006 ranked **Superkingdom Prokaryota** Monera (e.g., bacteria, blue-green algae) hundreds 0 0 0% Superkingdom Eukaryota Algae (e.g., green algae, brown algae, red algae) thousands 0 0 0% Fungi (e.g., mushrooms, lichen, moulds) thousands 339 0 0% Protozoa - Single celled organisms thousands 0% 0 0 Animalia - "Simple" invertebrates (jellyfishes, corals, thousands 0 0 0% sponges, worms) Animalia - Mollusca - Mollusks thousands 153 2 0.1% Animalia - Arthropods (e.g., crustaceans, spiders, insects)  $9,000 - 22,000^{a}$ 1% 141 141 Animalia - Echinoderms (e.g., starfishes, urchins) hundreds 0% 0 0 Animalia - Chordates - Nonvertebrates hundreds 0 0 0% Animalia - Chordates - Vertebrates - Birds 274 274 274 100% Animalia - Chordates - Vertebrates - Mammals 75 75 75 100% Animalia - Chordates - Vertebrates - Reptiles & Amphibians 8 100% 8 8 Animalia - Chordates - Vertebrates - Fishes 116<sup>b</sup> 116 67 58% Plantae - Bryophytes (liverworts, mosses) 443+° 443 0 .0% Plantae - Vascular plants (e.g., flowering plants, trees, ferns) 1135 1135 100% 1133 Total about 30,000 2684 1700 5%d

Total number of species expected were estimated as number of known species in the world x 2.5%, expected proportion to occur in NWT

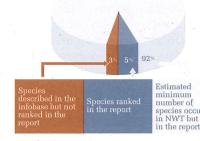
Expected number of arthropods in NWT was estimated using two methods. (1) NWT species numbers =  $C \ge p$ , where C is the number of known Canadian arthropod species. (37 000) and p is the expected porportion of C found in NWT, based on the proportion of Canadian butterfly, odonate and tiger beetle species known to be in NWT = 25%. This proportion, based on more information, was revised from 30% published in NWT Species 2000. (2) NWT species numbers = W x q, where W is the number of known arthropod species in the world (874 000) and q is the expected number of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species numbers = 0.000 and q is the expected number of known arthropod species in the world (874 000) and q is the expected number of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species numbers = 0.000 and q is the expected number of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species numbers are numbered on the properties of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species numbers are numbered as the expected number of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species numbers are numbered as the expected number of known arthropod species in the world found in NWT species in the world found in the species in the world found in NWT species in the

proportion of W found in NWT, based on the average proportion of known species in the world found in NWT (2.5 %). Includes 66 species of marine species, of which 2 are assessed and 15 still need confirmation that they occur in the

NWT. Moss species, not including liverworts.

d Percent of all taxa for which we have any estimate of how many are expected in NWT (about 30,000).

all the vascular plants found in the NWT. This was a very large endeavour that took three years. Small groups of species were also ranked: two freshwater mussels were ranked and we confirmed that we have no species of crayfish in the NWT.



species occurring in NWT but not 1 the report

Status

### Data Sources & Methods – How did we rank species?

### Species Lists and Information – Updating the Infobase

The groups of species to include in this report were determined in collaboration with all jurisdictions in Canada, to help us share information and rank the general status of these species for Canada. To find Canada-wide ranks and more information, link to www.wildspecies.ca.

In 2000, the *NWT Species Infobase* was created to store all the information necessary to rank species. This information system is available on www.nwtwildlife.com. Since 2000, the information in the Infobase was updated and new references were linked to each piece of information. Sources of information could be a printed publication, a database, a web page or a knowledgeable person. The type of information added to the *Infobase* included adding new species, updating all species names according to current taxonomic authorities, adding new baseline information used to assess status rank of species, updating the list of threats, and for some species updating the status according to the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). For more information on COSEWIC, link to www.cosewic.gc.ca.

Many knowledgeable people added information from their own observations, and from their expert opinion. Keeping track of new scientific knowledge, in addition to adding newly available local knowledge and traditional knowledge, is contributing greatly to the information needed to rank species.

An example of a printout from the *NWT Species Infobase* is provided on the following page.

Red-necked Phalarope

6

To obtain a CD copy of the **NWT Species Infobase** please contact:

#### Director

Wildlife Division Department of Environment and Natural Resources Government of the Northwest Territories Box 1320 Yellowknife, NT X1A 2L9

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2	2968 AMALC0401G Mammal Artiodactyla Cervid WOODLAND CARIBOU (NORTHERN MOUNTAIN) Rangifer tarandus caribou			
. )	SIZE INDICATORS	SCORES		
3	Population: Total: 13,900: Bonnet Plume = 5,000 (1982);, Redstone = 7,500 (1982), Nahanni = 2,000 (1996), Coal River (used to be called Smith River) = 800 (1996), La Biche = 400 (1993) ; Ref_Population R140	1A D		0
	Occurrences: 5 populations are found in the Mackenzie Mtn and management shared with Yukon: from N to S: Bonnet Plume, Redstone, Nahanni, Coal River (used to be called Smith River), and La Biche; Ref_Occurrences R140	1B A?		
2	Prop Distribution in NWT: About 15%; more 10% (H165); Ref_Dist_NWT R140, H165	1C C		2
	NWT Ecozones: Taiga Cordillera, Taiga Plains			
500	Distribution: Regions DC, SA, IN Habitat Summer in alpine and upper subalpine range and move down to coniferous forest in lower subalpine for winter, winters in areas where snow is relatively shallow (R140) Ref_Habitat: R140			
	Trends Indicators: Population Trends: unknown for all herds; Ref_Pop_Trends: R140	2A		MAN THE
	DistributionTrends: Unknown	2B .		
2	Threats Indicators: Threats: Need to determine if unsustainable hunting of S Nahanni and Redstone herds occurs (R140); disturbance from exploration, development and recreation; Ref_Threats R140	3A C		
	<b>Habitat Threats:</b> Limited habitat changes, limited development in the Taiga Cordillera ecozone; Ref_Threats_Habitat R140	3B C		
	NWT GENERAL STATUS			
	Woodland Caribou (Northern Mountain) <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i>	Secure		
	COSEWIC and SARA Northern Mountain population = Special Co	cern (2002) R140		
	Decision: Populations were part of Woodland caribou in 2000 GS to follow COSEWIC splitting - information reviewed in 2004, statu report and information from experts. Assumed secure but need be	based on printed n	naterial (COSEWIC)	<b>)</b>
)	Global IUCN status and CDC G5T4 (NatureServe 2001) W020 NWT G Status Date: 01-02-05			)

References: H165 Gunn, Anne 2004. Map of Northern Mountain herds - updated copy of Yukon report (2 pages). R018 Kelsall JP. 1984. Status report on the woodland caribou Rangifer tarandus dawsoni and Rangifer tarandus caribou in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). R140 Thomas, D. and Gray, David. 2001. Updated COSEWIC status report on forest-dwelling woodland caribou, caribou des bois Rangifer tarandus caribou. W020 Nature Serve: An online encyclopedia of life (web application). 2004. Version 4.0 (01 July 2004). Arlington Virginia USA. Association for Biodiversity Information. , http://www.natureserve.org/

### **Evaluation process - From Infobase to General Status Ranks**

Guidelines were developed to convert data and information into seven indicators. These indicators were scored to produce a status rank for each species. The seven biological indicators used to evaluate the biological status of a species are given below.

- 1A Population Size = the current estimate of the total number of mature individuals.
- **1B** Number of Occurrences = the estimated number of occurrences where the species currently persists. An occurrence is a location or place where a species is found, in which a single event may affect all individuals of the population.
- **1C Distribution** = the current range. In this report, distribution was calculated as the percentage of total NWT land or marine area covered by the range of the species.
- **2A Trend in Population** = an estimate of the observed change in number of mature individuals over time.
- **2B** Trend in Distribution = an estimate of the observed change in area of range over time.
- **3A** Threats to Population = observed, inferred, or projected factors affecting individuals or populations that may result in population declines over the next 5 years.
- **3B** Threats to Habitat = observed, inferred, or projected habitat alterations that may result in population declines over the next 5 years.

Each indicator was given a score according to the following matrix. The scores were then converted into a general status by following guidelines shown in the scoring matrix. As a guide, the species is assigned the highest general status (from **May be at Risk**, sensitive to secure) reached using any indicator.

		SCC	DRE	
Indicator	A	В	С	Ď
1A. Population Size	Very small (< 1000)	Small (1000 - 3000)	Medium (3000 - 10 000)	Large (> 10 000)
1B. Number o Occurrences	f Very small (0 - 5)	Small (6 - 20)	Medium (21 - 100)	Large (> 100)
1C. Distribution	Very Restricted (< 3% of jurisdiction)	Restricted (4-10% of jurisdiction)	Regional (10 - 50% of jurisdiction)	Widespread (> 50% of jurisdiction)
2A. Trend in Population	Rapid Decline (> 50% in 10 years)	Decline (> 20% in 10 years)	Stable (incl. natural fluctuations)	Increasing (any rate)
2B. Trend in Distribution	Rapid Decline	Decline	Stable	Increasing
3A. Threat to Population	Extreme	Moderate	Limited	None
3B. Threat to Distribution	Extreme	Moderate	Limited	None
	N THE HIGHEST G		May Be Sensitiv	

Guideline Matrix for Scoring Indicators and Assigning General Status Ranks

9

Secure

### Status Rank Categories - Priorities for study and management

Each species was placed into one of ten standard rank categories:

1) At Risk = species for which a detailed assessment has already been completed (e.g., by COSEWIC or jurisdictional status reports) that determined the species to be at risk of extirpation or extinction. This is a special category that may be used only for species that have been assessed as "Endangered" or "Threatened" according to COSEWIC, or according to a similar future committee in the NWT. Exceptions are noted.

2) May Be At Risk = species that may be at risk of extinction or extirpation, and are therefore candidates for detailed risk assessment. This is the highest rank that can be given to a species using the General Status Ranking system independent of a more detailed assessment as noted in the At Risk caterory.

These species are ranked with the highest priority for a more detailed assessment by COSEWIC or a committee and process set up in the NWT.

3) Sensitive = species that are not at risk of extinction or extirpation but may require special attention or protection to prevent them from becoming at risk. *These species are ranked with a medium priority for a detailed assessment.* 

**4) Secure** = species which are not at risk or sensitive. These species have the lowest priority for a detailed assessment.

5) **Undetermined** = species for which insufficient information, knowledge, or data is available to reliably evaluate their general status.

6) Not Assessed = species which have not been examined for this report. Due to time constraints, some species have not been assessed for the 2006-2010 report. This information provides a list of species that should be examined soon.

7) Alien = species that have been introduced as a result of human activities. Most alien species have been introduced to North America from Europe and Asia. Changes in the number of alien species can be monitored as their presence and abundance may affect the status of wild species native to NWT. Synonymous with exotic or introduced.

8) Extirpated/Extinct = species no longer thought to be present in the NWT (extirpated) or are believed no longer present anywhere in the world (extinct).

9) Vagrant = species occurring infrequently and unpredictably in the NWT. These species are outside their usual range. Synonymous with accidental.

These species may be in the NWT due to unusual weather occurrences, an accident during migration, or unusual behaviour by a small number of individuals. If a species appears in the NWT with increasing predictability and more frequently, it may eventually be given a different rank. Changes in the number of vagrant species may be a good indicator of general ecosystem or climatic change.

**10) Presence Expected** = species not yet recorded in the NWT, but are expected to be present. These species are expected in the NWT due to their presence in adjacent jurisdiction(s), the presence of appropriate habitat in the NWT, and other evidence. The status rank is used to list species for which we need firm evidence of their presence in the NWT. They form a "Look For" species list. When a new species is found in the NWT, the list of "presence expected" species is useful to differentiate between species that may have been in the NWT all along but simply had not been confirmed, and species that are truly new to NWT and may indicate that ecosystems are changing. This is a new rank category developed in 2005 for the NWT; no other jurisdictions in Canada have adopted it yet.

The evaluation process differed very slightly between groups of species. For mammals, birds, and freshwater fishes, *ad hoc* committees reviewed the information, scored the indicators and drafted a status. For all other groups of species, the scoring process was performed with the help of one or two experts. More information on guidelines and process can be found in Carrière and Lange (2002).

### Changing Ranks - Keeping track of changes in the General Status of NWT species

For the first time, we can track how the general status of NWT species changes. With this report, we can detail how the rank of each mammal, bird, amphibian, reptile, freshwater fish, fern and orchid has changed since 2000.

Changes in the rank of a species may occur for various reasons. We coded these reasons to be able to quickly draw up lists of species that truly have increasing or decreasing risks of becoming in danger of extirpation. These species can be set apart from species that have a different rank simply because additional information was found, an error was corrected, or other reasons.

Reasons for changing the rank of a species between 2000 and 2006 are noted in the following pages using the following codes.

- Increasing Risk: modification of status rank indicating an increasing risk of becoming extirpated (e.g., from secure to sensitive) as a result of real changes in threats, trends, population size or a combination of these factors. This code can be used to estimate rate of changes in the status ranks of species in the NWT.
- Decreasing Risk: modification of status rank indicating a decreasing risk of becoming extirpated (e.g., from sensitive to secure) as a result of real changes in threats, trends, population size or a combination of these factors. This code can be used to estimate rate of changes in the status ranks of species in the NWT.
- **Error correction:** the rank published in a previous report was in error or was missing.
- # New: species new to the NWT since the last report.

- ① Information: change in rank as more information became available. This is similar to an error correction, but the rank was changed simply because more research, monitoring, or inventories were conducted, or more information became available from local or traditional sources. There is no evidence that threats to the species have changed. This code, in addition to all codes described above, can be used to estimate the rate of knowledge gain on species in the NWT.
- T **Taxonomy:** change in rank due to taxonomic modifications such the reclassification of two species as a single species, or the splitting of a single species into two taxonomic entities.
- **New rank category:** change in rank to "Presence Expected", a new status rank developed for the 2006 report and beyond.
- A **Detailed assessment:** change in rank to "At Risk" because the species' biological status was assessed in detail during the last five years by COSEWIC or another group in the NWT and it was determined that the species is at risk of extirpation or extinction in the NWT (e.g., "Endangered' or 'Threatened" according to COSEWIC).

These coded reasons for change are similar to those used by all other Canadian jurisdictions using the *General Status Ranking Program*, and hence can be used to compare results amongst jurisdictions in Canada at www.wildspecies.ca

### Results - What did we learn?

During this evaluation of the general status of nine groups of NWT species, we learned the following.

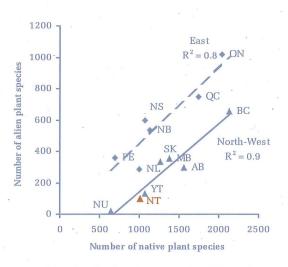
#### **About NWT species**

.

12

- The number of species of some insect groups is surprisingly high for a northern region. Visiting experts studying these groups for the first time in 10-20 years found some species 200-450 km further north than expected, and found more species now than reported during surveys done in the 1960s and 1970s.
- Some species are continuing to move slowly northward in the NWT. These include the magpies, coyotes, elk, salmon and racoons, among others.
- The species group with the highest percentage of species that may be at risk is reptiles and amphibians. This are expected for a small group that is at the extreme northern part of its range in the NWT.
  - About 14% of NWT species of vascular plants may be at risk, mostly and simply due to their rarity. This is slightly higher than the average for Canada (11%). This may be explained by the Beringian effect: the NWT has areas that were not glaciated during the last Ice Age and harbour species that survived that period in the dry, cold Beringia. The majority of NWT rare plants that are of global conservation concern are asters (Asteraceae) and mustards (Brassicaceae), families with members that are well adated to harsh, dry, steppe-like environments.

Nine percent of our vascular plants are alien. This falls within the range of what is expected in a northwestern part of Canada, based on what we are observing in other jurisdictions. We can expect to find more alien plant species in the NWT as pathways for introductions remain and more land is disturbed, then revegetated.



Graph based on data from this report and CESCC (2006)

A summary of ranks for each species group is presented in the following tables.

### Summary of 2006 General Status Ranks by species group for the NWT.

Group	Extirpated	At Risk	May be at Risk	Sensitive	Secure	Undetermined	Not Assessed	Alien	TOTAL <sup>1</sup>	Vagrant	Presence Expected
Terrestrial Mammals	0	1	1	6	42	15	0	0	65	1.	0
Marine Mammals	0	0	0	. 1	3	. 0	0	0	4	6	0
Birds	0	3	6	40	143	45	0	3	240	33	1
Freshwater and Anadromous Fishes	0	1	1	8	14	19	0	1	44	5	1
Marine Fishes	0	0	0	0	0	2	49	0	51	0	15
Freshwater Mussels	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2 .	0	0
Amphibians	0	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	5	0	1
Reptiles	0	0	1	0	0 .	0	0	0	1	0	1
Tiger Beetles	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	6	0	0
Butterflies	0	0	0	6	68	15	0	1	90	3	1
Dragonflies and Damselflies	• 0	0	3	1	31	6	0	0	41	0	0
Vascular Plants	0	0	159	182	592	75	2	97	1107	0	28
TOTAL	0	5	173	246	901	178	51	102	1656	48	48

Results - What did we learn?

...continued

<sup>1</sup> Total number of species known to occur regularly in the NWT. Total number of species ranked: TOTAL - Not Assessed + Presence expected + Vagrant. Calculations done on entire species only; the ranks for some subspecies, ecotypes or forms are detailed in lists below.

#### Percent<sup>1</sup> for each group of species.

			May be							Presence
Group	Extirpated	At Risk	at Risk	Sensitive	Secure	Undetermined	Not Assessed	Alien	Vagrant <sup>2</sup>	Expected <sup>2</sup>
Terrestrial Mammals	,	2%	2%	9%.	65%	23%			2%	· _ ·
Marine Mammals				25%	75%				60%	
Birds		1%	3%	17%	60%	19%		1%	12%	
Freshwater and Anadromous Fishes		2%	2%	18%	32%	43%		2%	10%	2%
Marine Fishes						4%	96%		4	23%
Freshwater Mussels					50%	50%				
Amphibians			40%	20%	40%					17%
Reptiles			100%							50%
Tiger Beetles				17%	83%					
Butterflies			0%	7%	76%	17%		1%	3%	1%
Dragonflies and Damselflies			7%	2%	76%	15%				
Vascular Plants			14%	16%	54%	7%	-	9%		3%
TOTAL	0%	<1%	10%	15%	54%	11%	3%	6%	3%	3%
			and the second							

Percent of TOTAL (excluding Vagrant and Presence Expected)
 Percent of TOTAL + Vagrant + Presence Expected.

### Results – What did we learn? ...continued

### About Changes in Ranks between 2000 and 2006

For species that were ranked in 2000 and reviewed for 2006 and for which the rank was modified, we provide the reason for that modification in a "Reason for change" column in the following lists. See *Changing Ranks - Keeping track of changes in the status of NWT species* for more information.

Most changes in rank resulted from more information becoming available and from

error correction as we have increased monitoring or as people shared more information about species. About 7% of changes in the General Status Rank of species during the last five years can be attributed to a perceived higher risk of extirpation, and about 3% to a lower risk of extirpation. All the changes in perceived risk were recorded for terrestrial mammals and birds. More detailed information is provided in the table below.

Summary of changes II	UP risk <sup>a</sup>	Detwee DOWN risk <sup>a</sup>	Correcting Error	New	New Information	Taxonomic change	Changed to Presence Expected	Recent Detailed Assessment done by COSEWIC
Terrestrial Mammals	2	0	1	1	5	0	0	2
Marine Mammals	0	0	• 1	0	1	0	0	0
Birds	6	3	17	8	33	2	0	2
Freshwater and Anadromous Fishes	0	0	4	0	2	0	0	2
Marine Fishes	Partia	lly ranke	ed in 2006					
Freshwater Mussels	Ranke	d for the	e first time in	n 2006				
Amphibians	• 0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0
Reptiles	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Tiger Beetles	Ranke	d for the	e first time in	a 2006				
Butterflies	Ranke	d for the	e first time in	a 2006.				
Dragonflies and Damselflies	Ranke	d for the	e first time in	a 2006				
Vascular Plants (Orchids and Ferns only)	0	0	0	0	13	• 0	1	0
TOTAL 110	8 7%	3 3%	23 21%	9 8%	56 51%	2 2%	3 3% ·	6 6%

#### Summary of changes in ranks between 2000 and 2006

<sup>a</sup> Includes changes to subspecies/ecotypes.

#### **About Monitoring**

Enthusiasm for wildlife, and biodiversity in general, is great in the North. People are always interested in learning more about living organisms, and the land is a great teacher. Increasing monitoring efforts for the lesser-known groups of species, such as insects and plants, are possible as community members share information and organize new surveys.

Electronic technologies continue to facilitate information sharing and help greatly in coordinating a monitoring program among different agencies in the NWT. During the past five years, the *NWT Species Infobase* has become one of the main sources of information on NWT species.

We do not have enough information to evaluate the status of 10% of the species included in this report. This is an improvement from 27% in the 2000 report. Information and data on NWT species can be added to the list every year as more areas are investigated and both northerners and NWT visitors report their observations.

### Ranked Species Lists – What are the details?

The general status ranking process results in lists of species with general status ranks. These are detailed in the following pages.

#### **Common Names and Scientific Species Names**

Each species is listed using the accepted standard nomenclature for each group. Details on exceptions are given in footnotes. Synonyms, old names, and local names can be found in the *NWT Species Infobase* on www.nwtwildlife.com.

#### **General Status Ranks**

Each species is given a general status rank according to the process described in this report. For some species with very high cultural and economic importance, (e.g., caribou, inconnu, Arctic char) we also provide a rank for each subspecies, population, stock, or ecotype present in the NWT.

#### **Range Notes**

All species marked by an "L" have a limited distribution in the NWT and many are at the limit or edge of their natural range. Species marked by a "X" are outside their usual range in the NWT. Extra information on habitat requirements is also provided for fish.

#### Change Notes

Reasons for changing the rank of a species between 2000 and 2006 are noted in the following pages using the codes described in *Data Sources and Methods*.

## COSEWIC Detailed Assessments at the National Level

One of the main objectives of the *General* Status Ranking Program is to provide a prioritized list of species that 'may be atrisk" and may need to be assessed in a more detailed manner. The Committee on the Status of Endangered Species in Canada (COSEWIC) performs this detailed assessment for species in Canada. For your convenience, each table provides the COSEWIC status for all species (subspecies or populations) that occur in the NWT and have already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. Please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page. Link to www.cosewic.gc.ca.

In Canada, species can be legally listed under the Species at Risk Act (SARA). Legal listing is based on the detailed assessments performed by COSEWIC. NWT species listed in Canada under SARA are not noted in this report; please refer to the official SARA registry for more information. Link to www.sararegistry.gc.ca.

#### Status Ranking at the Global Level

Species that are in danger of extirpation in the NWT may be quite common in the rest of the world. On the other hand, species that are under threats in other countries may be secure in the NWT. For your convenience, each table provides the Global Rank indicating species of Global Conservation Concern according to NatureServe as of 2006. Please consult current and additional Global Ranks on the NatureServe web page. Link to *www.natureserve.org.* 

Mammals include some of the species that are, and have for thousands of years, been most important to people in the North for food, for making clothing, tents, boats, and tools, and as a source of income through the sale of furs, hides, crafts, and meat. All mammals have fur or body hair, have warm blood, and feed their young with milk. 'Terrestrial mammals' are those species that live on land; those that live in the ocean are grouped together as 'marine mammals.'

In addition to humans, the NWT is currently home to 65 species of terrestrial mammals – from tiny shrews, voles, and lemmings to caribou, moose, grizzly and black bears, and mountain goats. Since 2000, two species have been added to the list of NWT species: the Elk and the Northern Raccoon. Elk were already present in the NWT in 2000, but were left off the list by error. One raccoon was observed in Fort Smith in 2003; therefore, it is a true new addition to the list. Raccoons are known to regularly occur in the Fort McMurray area of northern Alberta, and the Fort Smith animal was about 300 km north of its normal range.

Since 2000, the status ranks of five species (Elk, Whitetailed Deer, Coyote, Northern River Otter, Northern Flying Squirrel) have changed because new information has become available. Due to their importance to people and northern ecosystems, biologists, hunters and trappers, and people who just enjoy being outdoors generally spend more time observing mammals in the NWT than any other group of animals. Many research projects monitor populations and study the ecology of all sorts of mammals – ungulates (such as Dall's sheep, caribou, and muskoxen), carnivores (such as grizzly bears, wolverines, and marten), and small mammals (such as voles and snowshoe hares).

Some mammal species receive particular attention, either because of their importance to people in the traditional economy, or as a result of their population status, or both. For example, caribou is considered 'secure' within the NWT as a species. However, Peary caribou are ranked as 'at risk.' In addition, all herds of barrenground caribou present in the NWT have significantly declined over the past 5 to 10 years. As a result, barrenground caribou (Dolphin-Union and all other herds in the NWT) were ranked as 'sensitive" in this report. Boreal woodland caribou was assessed in detail by COSEWIC as 'threatened' in Canada; this subspecies/ecotype is, however, not at risk in the NWT and was ranked as 'sensitive.' Considerable time, effort, and money are currently devoted to the study and management of all types of caribou in the NWT.



Scientific study and monitoring of terrestrial mammals – particularly those that live in remote regions or migrate over large areas - is notoriously expensive, and often limited to a short time span coverage. By complementing scientific studies with local and traditional knowledge acquired and passed down through generations, a deeper and more comprehensive understanding of terrestrial mammal ecology can be reached. In the NWT, many agencies, boards, community resource councils, and knowledgeable hunters, trappers, and interested residents are working together to find out more about local species of mammals, provide management solutions, and share resources to successfully begin and complete research projects.

A list of most current research projects can be searched on the Aurora Research Institute website at www. nwtresearch.com.

Catherine Lambert Wildlife Biologist Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board Alasdair Veitch Supervisor, Wildlife Management

Sahtu Region Environment and Natural Resources, GNWT "Mammals include some of the species that are, and have for thousands of years, been most important to people in the North..."

Caribou

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

There are 65 species of terrestrial mammals in the NWT. None are of global conservation concern (Cannings et al. 2005). Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Nomenclature follows Baker et al. (2003).



Arctic Ground Squirrel

Common Name	Calentifia anapies nome :	NWT STATUS	Papera	Reason for	COSEWIC Status/Global
Common Name	Scientific species name	RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Change <sup>b</sup>	Conservation Concern °
1					
Artiodactyla – Bovidae		The shirt of		Section .	Even-toed ungulates – Bovids
Wood Bison	Bos bison athabascae <sup>d</sup>	At Risk			Threatened – 2000
Mountain Goat	Oreamnos americanus	May Be At Risk	L		
Muskox	Ovibos moschatus	Secure.	1		
Dall`s Sheep	Ovis dalli	Secure			
Artiodactyla – Cervidae				Even-te	oed ungulates – Deer-like mammals
Moose	Alces alces	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Elk	Cervus canadensis	Undetermined	L	$\Xi^6$	
Mule Deer	Odocoileus hemionus	Undetermined	1		5
White-tailed Deer	Odocoileus virginianus	Secure		<b>(i)</b> <sup>5</sup>	
Boreal Woodland Caribou	Rangifer tarandus caribou <sup>e</sup>	Sensitive <sup>e</sup>		÷	Threatened - 2002
Northern Mountain Woodland Caribou	Rangifer tarandus caribou <sup>e</sup>	Secure	2	Α	Special Concern - 2002
Barrenground Caribou (except Dolphin- Union herd)	Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus <sup>e</sup>	Sensitive		74	
Dolphin Union Barrenground Caribou	Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus x pearyi <sup>e</sup>	Sensitive	. L	А	Special Concern - 2004
Peary Caribou	Rangifer tarandus pearyi <sup>e</sup>	At Risk			Endangered - 2004
Carnivora – Canidae					Carnivores – Dog-like mammals
Coyote	Canis latrans	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Gray Wolf	Canis lupus <sup>f</sup>	Secure	· · ·		<i>C. l. arctos</i> = Data Deficient- 1999; <i>C. l. occidentalis</i> = Not
	X7 1 1	0			at Risk - 1999
Arctic Fox	Vulpes lagopus	Secure			
Red Fox	Vulpes vulpes	Secure			Carnivores – Cat-like mammals
Carnivora — Felidae	Imme aanadaasia	Coouna	1		Not at Risk - 2001
Lynx	Lynx canadensis	Secure	L		1101 at KISK - 2001
Mountain Lion	Puma concolor	Undetermined	L		Carnivores – Skunks
Carnivora – Mephitidae	Manhitia manhitia	Undetermined			Carnivores - Skunks
Striped Skunk	Mephitis mephitis	ondetermined			



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
					-
Carnivora – Mustelidae					Carnivores — Mustelids
Wolverine	Gulo gulo	Sensitive		<b>7</b> 4	Western population = Special Concern - 2004
Northern River Otte	Lontra canadensis	Secure	÷ 1	<b>(</b> ) <sup>3</sup>	
Marten	Martes americana	Secure			
Fisher	Martes pennanti	Sensitive	1	$\textcircled{1}^2$	
Ermine (Stoat)	Mustela erminea	Secure			
Least Weasel	Mustela nivalis	Secure			
Mink	Mustela vison	Secure			
Carnivora – Procyonida	e	Contraction of the second		the Table	Carnivores – Racoons
Northern Racoon	Procyon lotor	Vagrant	X	#	
Carnivora – Ursidae					Carnivores – Bears
Black Bear	Ursus americanus	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grizzly Bear	Ursus arctos	Sensitive		4 	Special Concern - 2002
Polar Bear	Ursus maritimus	Sensitive		1	Special Concern - 2002
Chiroptera –Vespertilio		*			Hand-winged mammals – Vesper bats
Hoary Bat	Lasiurus cinereus	Undetermined	L		
Little Brown Myotis		Sensitive	L		
Northern Long-eared Myotis		Undetermined	L		
Insectivora –Soricidae			CAR TINEN	Third Parties	Insectivores – Shrews
Arctic Shrew	Sorex arcticus	Secure		x	
Masked Shrew	Sorex cinereus	Secure			, · ·
Pigmy Shrew	Sorex hoyi	Secure			
Dusky Shrew	Sorex monticolus	Secure	-		
American Water Shrew	Sorex palustris	Secure	÷ .	*	
Tundra Shrew	Sorex tundrensis	Undetermined			
Barrenground Shrev		Undetermined			
Lagomorpha- Leporidae				·	Hare-like mammals – Hares
Snowshoe Hare	Lepus americanus	Secure	*	1	
Arctic Hare	Lepus arcticus	Secure			÷ 1.
Lagomorpha- Ochotonio			I		Hare-like mammals – Pikas
Collared Pika	Ochotona collaria	Sensitive			
Rodentia – Castoridae		L - Constanting of the Constant	I		Rodents – Beavers
Beaver	Castor canadensis	Secure			
Rodentia – Dipodidae		1	1		Rodents – Jumping Mice
Meadow Jumping Mouse	Zapus hudsonius	Undetermined			
	· ·	1	1 .		



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	r COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Rodentia – Erethizontidate					Rodents – New World Porcupines
North American Porcupine	Erethizon dorsatum	Secure	1	×	
Rodentia – Muridae					Rodents — Mice and relatives
Southern Red-backed Vole	Clethrionomys gapperi	Secure			
Northern Red-backed Vole	Clethrionomys rutilus	Secure			
Peary Land Collared Lemming	Dicrostonyx groenlandicus	Undetermined		1997 - Maria I.	
Victoria Collared Lemming	Dicrostonyx kilangmiutak	Secure			
Richardson's Lemming	Dicrostonyx richardsoni	Undetermined			
Brown Lemming	Lemmus trimucronatus	Secure			
Long-tailed Vole	Microtus longicaudus	Undetermined	-	n	
Singing Vole	Microtus miurus	Undetermined	•	1.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tundra Vole	Microtus oeconomus	Secure			
Meadow Vole	Microtus pennsylvanicus	Secure			
Taiga Vole	Microtus xanthognathus	Secure			· · · · ·
Bushy-tailed Wood Rat	Neotoma cinerea	Undetermined			
Muskrat	Ondatra zibethicus	Secure			· · · ·
Deer Mouse	Peromyscus maniculatus	Secure	2 <sup>4</sup>		
Eastern Heather Vole	Phenacomys ungava	Secure		1 × 10	
Northern Bog Lemming	Synaptomys borealis	Secure			
Rodentia – Sciuridae					Rodents — Squirrel-like mammals
Northern Flying Squirrel	Glaucomys sabrinus	Secure		<b>()</b> <sup>3</sup>	
Hoary Marmot	Marmota caligata	Undetermined	, L		
Woodchuck	Marmota monax	Secure		1.1	
Least Chipmunk	Neotamias minimus	Secure	· ·		•
Arctic Ground Squirrel	Spermophilus parryii	Secure			
Red Squirrel	Tamiasciurus hudsonicus	Secure			



a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT. b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006.

- A: Increasing Risk, ⇒: Decreasing Risk, ∃: Error correction, #: Species new to the NWT, T: Taxonomic change, ⊕: Information added, Π: New rank category, A: Changed due to detailed assessment by COSEWIC since 2000. See Data Sources & Methods for more details.
- c For your convenience, the status derived from processes other than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.
- d General Status Rank is given for Wood Bison only. The subspecies Plains Bison (*B. b. bison*), including suspected hybrids of Plains-Wood Bison (*B. b. bison* x athabascae) are "not assessed".
- e General Status Ranks are given for 4 caribou ecotypes separately. The species Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) was recorded as "secure". Exception noted: Boreal Woodlland Caribou was assessed as "At Risk" in most of Canada, but the NWT populations are ranked as only "sensitive" based on recent research in the NWT. Consult the *NWT Species Infobase* for more details.
- f Species includes two subspecies: Arctic Gray Wolf (C. l. arctos) ranked as "undetermined" and Boreal Gray Wolf (C. l. occidentalis) ranked as "secure".
- 1. Changed from At Risk
- 2 Changed from May Be at Risk
- 3 Changed from Sensitive
- 4 Changed from Secure
- 5 Changed from Undetermined
- 6 Changed from Not Assessed
- 7 Changed from Alien
- 8 Changed from Extirpated
- 9 Changed from Vagrant

Collared Pika





## Marine Mammals

"The close link between marine mammals and the people of the Arctic that consume them emphasizes the need to monitor the status of marine mammals in the Canadian Arctic."

Like all mammals, marine mammals are vertebrates, and have mammary glands to produce milk and feed their young. All marine mammals are warmblooded (endothermic). Unlike terrestrial mammals, marine mammals are adapted for life in water. They are streamlined for swimming and can dive for long periods of time, although, like other mammals, they have to breathe air and surface from time to time to renew their oxygen supply.

Two groups of marine mammals occur in the NWT sections of the Beaufort sea and Arctic ocean. Whales are part of the Order Cetacea, and are seasonal migrants to the western Arctic. Seals are yearround residents, and are part of the Order Carnivora. Our waters harbour fewer species of marine mammals than found in the Eastern Arctic Ocean: four species are found regularly in the Western Arctic Ocean, compared with 10 in the Eastern Arctic Ocean.

Two species of whales occur regularly in the NWT: the bowhead whale and the beluga. An additional three species of cetaceans visit NWT waters. The NWT portion of the Beaufort sea is home to two species of phocids, or true seals: the ringed seal and the bearded seal. In addition, the Atlantic walrus, northern fur seal and harbour seal have been recorded in the western Arctic, although rarely. The general status ranks for most species did not change in 2006. One species, the bowhead whale, is ranked as "sensitive" in the NWT.

Today, as in the past, marine mammals provide an important source of protein and fat for aboriginal harvesters and their families. Research and stock assessment programs monitor harvests and stocks, to ensure that harvest levels are sustainable. Marine mammals are also becoming increasingly important for ecotourism, and monitoring is used to detect potential effects of disturbance from this activity as well. Increasing development activities may adversely affect marine mammals. The potential cumulative effects of industrial developments on marine mammals are being assessed and monitored.

Marine mammals provide an indication of environmental quality as they feed high on the food chain, and are known to ingest and accumulate contaminants. The levels of contaminants, such as mercury, in marine mammals provide an indication of natural and anthropogenic substances found in Arctic waters.

Current research on marine mammals includes harvest monitoring, assessment of effects of industry, and documenting habitat use, movements and behaviour with satellite tracking. Northerners are important in management, research and monitoring programs, and are providing much needed information regarding our marine mammals.

Lois Harwood Department of Fisheries and Oceans Yellowknife, NT

**Ringed Seal** 

## Marine Mammals

Ten species of marine mammals can be found in NWT marine waters -- the Beaufort Sea and Arctic Ocean. Of these, six are vagrant and seen only rarely. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Nomenclature follows Baker et al. (2003).



Beluga Whale

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
		а.			
Cetacea — Balaenidae					Whales — Baleen whales
Bowhead Whale	Balaena mysticetus	Sensitive			Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort population = Special Concern - 2005 / G3
Cetacea — Delphinidae		and the start	aver ave		Whales – Dolphins and relatives
Killer Whale	Orcinus orca	Vagrant	Х	· ∃5	Data Deficient - 1999
Cetacea – Eschrichtiidae		Weath an Dalve	Design Street		Whales – Gray whales
Gray Whale	Eschrichtius robustus	Vagrant	Х		Special Concern - 2004
Cetacea — Monodontidae				and the second second	Whales – White whales
White Whale (Beluga)	Delphinapterus leucas	Secure	-		Beaufort = Not at Risk - 2004
Narwhal	Monodon monoceros	Vagrant	X		Special Concern - 2004
Carnivora — Odobenidae					Carnivores — Walrus
Atlantic Walrus	Odobenus rosmarus	Vagrant	X		Special Concern - 2006
Carnivora – Otariidae					Carnivores — Eared seals
Northern Fur Seal	Callorhinus ursinus	Vagrant	X	e	Threatened - 2006/G3
Carnivora – Phocidae					Carnivores – True seals
Bearded Seal	Erignathus barbatus	Secure			Not at Risk - 1994
Harbour Seal	Phoca vitulina	Vagrant	X	<b>(</b> ) <sup>6</sup>	Arctic & Atlantic = Data Deficient - 1999
Ringed Seal	Pusa hispida	Secure			Not at Risk - 1989

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.

b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006.
7: Increasing Risk, 3: Decreasing Risk, 3: Error correction, #: Species new to the NWT, T: Taxonomic change, ①: Information added, II: New rank category, A: Changed due to detailed assessment by COSEWIC since 2000. See Data Sources & Methods for more details.

c For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org. 1 Changed from At Risk

2 Changed from May Be at Risk

3 Changed from Sensitive

4 Changed from Secure 5 Changed from Undeter

5 Changed from Undetermined6 Changed from Not Assessed

7 Changed from Alien

8 Changed from Extirpated

9 Changed from Vagrant



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

The general status of 273 bird species known to occur in the NWT has been ranked in 2006. Of these, 33 species are vagrant, and may not be seen regularly here. In 2000, 69 (28%) species had been ranked as 'undetermined' or 'not assessed' because there was not enough information to rank them. In 2006, all bird species have been assessed and only 19% were ranked as 'undetermined'. Our ability to rank more birds was mostly due to studies that were carried out in the NWT. And some good news- most of these newlyranked species were determined to be 'secure' in the NWT.

Some changes to the rankings since 2000 include: Ivory gull upgraded to 'at risk'. That gull was assessed by COSEWIC in 2006 and its status in Canada was changed from 'special concern' to 'endangered'. Recent surveys in Nunavut have documented precipitous declines in the breeding population of ivory gulls. While there is little information for NWT, the alarming trend in Nunavut is enough to have this species upgraded in the NWT.

Red Knot was upgraded to 'may be at risk'. This shorebird breeds in NWT and has undergone dramatic declines in counts on the wintering grounds in South America and along its migration route at Delaware Bay, USA. It has not yet been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC, but a status report is being prepared.

Rusty Blackbird was upgraded to 'may be at risk'. Southern and eastern populations of this species have experienced dramatic declines in the past ten years. It is unknown if the NWT population has a similar trend. Bird monitoring in the Mackenzie Valley and southern NWT in the next few years should answer this question. As of 2006, it is on the COSEWIC list as a species of 'special concern'.

Some vagrant species were added to the list. Seven additions were the result of range extensions into the NWT since 2000, and others were simply species that were missing in the first round of rankings (marked as an error with  $\exists$ ).

Several major bird monitoring programs are steadily improving our knowledge of bird species in the NWT, and were key in updating ranks for 2006:

The **NWT/Nunavut Bird Checklist Survey** has been collecting information on bird distribution and abundance since 1995. This volunteer program is our key method to determine range extensions and other shifts in distribution.

- Songbird Inventories in the NWT greatly improve our knowledge of warblers, sparrows, and other small birds.
- **The Peregrine Falcon Surveys** show that this species is doing better in North America, including in the NWT. It declined in the 1960s due to the effects of pesticides.
- Widespread shorebird surveys, in both NWT and Nunavut, through the Program for Regional and International Shorebird Monitoring (PRISM) enabled us to rank nearly all NWT shorebird species.
- Ongoing Waterfowl Aerial Surveys continue to monitor population trends in geese, ducks, and some other waterbird species throughout the NWT as a whole and in the Mackenzie Delta.
- Annual Ground Counts of Ducks and Grebes monitor long-term changes in numbers and productivity of these species near Yellowknife.
- Air Photo Surveys of snow goose colonies update information on population sizes every five years.

There will likely be a great expansion in our knowledge of bird species in the Mackenzie Delta in the next few years. The Mackenzie Gas Project will result in comprehensive bird monitoring programs throughout the Delta.

Vicky Johnston Environment Canada Yellowknife, NT "Our ability to rank more birds was mostly due to studies that were carried out in the NWT. And some good news – most of these newly-ranked species were determined to be 'secure' in the NWT."

**Yellow Warbler** 

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010. GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

A total of 273 species of birds can be observed in the NWT, of these 33 are vagrant and have been observed irregularly, sometimes only once. One additional species is expected to be present. Three species are "at risk" and six are ranked as "may be at risk". The rank of nine species has been modified between 2000 and 2006 due to changes in the risk of extirpation. Four species are of global conservation concern. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, and by scientific species name. Nomenclature follows AOU (2004).



Osprey

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason f Change <sup>b</sup>			atus/Glo on Conce		
							, •.		
Anseriformes – Anatidae					Wat	erfowl -	- Ducks a	and Gee	ese
Northern Pintail	Anas acuta	Sensitive							
American Wigeon	Anas americana	Secure							
Northern Shoveler	Anas clypeata	Secure							
Green-winged Teal	Anas crecca	Secure			1 1				
Blue-winged Teal	Anas discors	Secure							
Eurasian Wigeon	Anas penelope	Vagrant	X		×				
Mallard	Anas platyrhynchos	Secure							
Gadwall	Anas strepera	Undetermined							
Greater White- fronted Goose	Anser albifrons	Secure							
Lesser Scaup	Aythya affinis	Sensitive		*					
Redhead	Aythya americana	Secure	L						
Ring-necked Duck	Aythya collaris	Secure							
Greater Scaup	Aythya marila	Secure		· · · ·				÷	
Canvasback	Aythya valisineria	Secure	· .						
Brant	Branta bernicla	Sensitive		<b>1</b> <sup>4</sup>					
Canada Goose	Branta canadensis	Secure		$\mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{d}}$					
Cackling Goose	Branta hutchinsii	Secure		$\mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{d}}$	× .		* a.		
Bufflehead	Bucephala albeola	Secure							
Common Goldeneye	Bucephala clangula	Secure			ж.				
Barrow's Goldeneye	Bucephala islandica	Secure							
Snow Goose	Chen caerulescens	Secure							
Ross's Goose	Chen rossii	Secure	Ĺ						
Long-tailed Duck	Clangula hyemalis	Sensitive				•			
Trumpeter Swan	Cygnus buccinator	Sensitive			· · .				
Tundra Swan	Cygnus columbianus	Secure			1				
Harlequin Duck	Histrionicus histrionicus	May Be At Risk							
Hooded Merganser	Lophodytes cucullatus	Secure	L ·						



#### White-crowned Sparrow

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

					and the second s
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
White-winged Scoter	Melanitta fusca	Sensitive			
Black Scoter	Melanitta nigra	Sensitive	, L		
Surf Scoter	Melanitta perspicillata	Sensitive	- × - *		
Common Merganser	Mergus merganser	Secure			
Red-breasted Merganser	Mergus serrator	Secure			
Ruddy Duck	Oxyura jamaicensis	Secure		× *	
Common Eider	Somateria mollissima	Sensitive	L		
King Eider	Somateria spectabilis	Sensitive			
Apodiformes – Trochilidae					Swift-like birds – Hummingbirds
Rufous Hummingbird	Selasphorus rufus	Vagrant	Х	<b>3</b> 6	
Calliope Hummingbird	Stellula calliope	Vagrant	X	$\Xi^6$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Caprimulgiformes – Caprim	ulgidae	And And And And			Night birds – Nighthawks
Common Nighthawk	Chordeiles minor	Secure		. <b>∃</b> <sup>5</sup>	
Charadriiformes – Alcidae		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	S. Sanda	Wate	r-dwelling birds – Auks and relatives
Black Guillemot	Cepphus grylle	Undetermined			
Thick-billed Murre (Brünnich's Murre)	Uria lomvia	Sensitive	L	₹5	
CL 1.110 CL			and the second second	A State of the second	Mater develle - Linds Discours
Charadriiformes – Charadrii	dae				Water-dwelling birds – Plovers
Semipalmated Plover	<b>dae</b> Charadrius semipalmatus	Secure		<b>()</b> <sup>5</sup>	water-dweiling birds – Plovers
		Secure Secure	ж 	(1) <sup>5</sup>	water-dweiling birds – Plovers
Semipalmated Plover	Charadrius semipalmatus				water-dweiling birds – Plovers
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus	Secure			water-aweiling birds – Plovers
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica	Secure Sensitive			Water-dwelling birds - Plovers
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica	Secure Sensitive			
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b>	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola	Secure Sensitive Sensitive			
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover Charadriiformes – Laridea Black Tern	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Sensitive			
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover Charadriiformes – Laridea Black Tern Herring Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Sensitive Secure	- - - - - - - -		
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull California Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure	X		
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull California Gull Mew Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Secure	X	(j) <sup>5</sup>	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull California Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus crassirostris	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant	X	(j) <sup>5</sup>	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull California Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus crassirostris Larus delawarensis	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure		(1) <sup>5</sup>	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull California Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull Ring-billed Gull Glaucous-winged Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus canus Larus crassirostris Larus delawarensis Larus glaucescens	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant		(1) <sup>5</sup>	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull Galifornia Gull Black-tailed Gull Black-tailed Gull Glaucous Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus crassirostris Larus delawarensis Larus glaucescens Larus hyperboreus	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure		(1) <sup>5</sup>	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull Galifornia Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull Black-tailed Gull Glaucous-winged Gull Bonaparte's Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus crassirostris Larus delawarensis Larus glaucescens Larus hyperboreus Larus philadelphia	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Secure Secure Secure Secure	X	(1) <sup>5</sup> # #	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull Galifornia Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull Black-tailed Gull Glaucous-winged Gull Glaucous Gull Bonaparte's Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus crassirostris Larus delawarensis Larus glaucescens Larus hyperboreus Larus philadelphia Larus schistisagus	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant	X	(1) <sup>5</sup> # #	
Semipalmated Plover Killdeer American Golden Plover Black-bellied Plover <b>Charadriiformes – Laridea</b> Black Tern Herring Gull Galifornia Gull Mew Gull Black-tailed Gull Black-tailed Gull Glaucous Gull Glaucous Gull Sonaparte's Gull	Charadrius semipalmatus Charadrius vociferus Pluvialis dominica Pluvialis squatarola Chlidonias niger Larus argentatus Larus californicus Larus canus Larus canus Larus delawarensis Larus glaucescens Larus hyperboreus Larus philadelphia Larus schistisagus Larus thayeri	Secure Sensitive Sensitive Secure Secure Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Vagrant Secure Secure	X	()) 5 # # # ∃e	Water-dwelling birds- Gulls -



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES -

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
			·	11 - 1	
Black-legged Kittiwak	e Rissa tridactyla	Undetermined	L	( <b>j</b> ) <sup>6</sup>	
Long-tailed Jaeger	Stercorarius longicaudus	Undetermined			
Parasitic Jaeger	Stercorarius parasiticus	Undetermined			- 10
Pomarine Jaeger	Stercorarius pomarinus	Undetermined			
Caspian Tern	Sterna caspia	Sensitive			
Common Tern	Sterna hirundo	Secure			
Arctic Tern	Sterna paradisaea	Secure			
Sabine's Gull	Xema sabini	Secure			
Charadriiformes – Scolopa	cidae	and the second sec			Water-dwelling birds – Wade
Spotted Sandpiper	Actitis macularius	Secure		$(\mathbf{\hat{I}})^5$	
Surfbird	Aphriza virgata	Vagrant	Х		
Ruddy Turnstone	Arenaria interpres	Sensitive		<b>7</b> 4	
Upland Sandpiper	Bartramia longicauda	Undetermined			
Sanderling	Calidris alba	Sensitive	2. <sup>16</sup>		
Dunlin	Calidris alpina	Sensitive	$\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{r}}$	. 74	
Baird's Sandpiper	Calidris bairdii	Secure			
Red Knot	Calidris canutus	May Be At Risk	L	<b>7</b> 4	
White-rumped Sandpiper	Calidris fuscicollis	Secure			
Stilt Sandpiper	Calidris himantopus	Undetermined			
Purple Sandpiper	Calidris maritima	Undetermined	L	$\mathbf{\hat{O}}^{6}$	
Western Sandpiper	Calidris mauri	Vagrant	Х		· · ·
Pectoral Sandpiper	Calidris melanotos	Secure	· · ·	×.	
Least Sandpiper	Calidris minutilla	Sensitive			N 2 N 4
Semipalmated Sandpiper	Calidris pusilla	Sensitive			
Willet	Catoptrophorous semipalmatus	Vagrant	Х	∃ <sup>6</sup>	
Wilson's Snipe	Gallinago delicata	Undetermined	а. С	$\textcircled{1}^4$	
Wandering Tattler	Heteroscelus incanus	Undetermined	L	·	
Short-billed Dowitche	0	Undetermined		$(\mathbf{\hat{I}})^6$	
Long-billed Dowitcher	Limnodromus scolopaceus	Sensitive	L		
Marbled Godwit	Limosa fedoa	Vagrant	Х	$\Xi^6$	<i>*</i>
Hudsonian Godwit	Limosa haemastica	Sensitive	L	75	тарана (тр. 2016) 1970 — Прила Прила (тр. 2016) 1971 — Прила (тр. 2016)
Bar-tailed Godwit	Limosa lapponica	Vagrant	X	· #	
Long-billed Curlew	Numenius americanus	Vagrant	Х	#	8°
Eskimo Curlew	Numenius borealis	At Risk	L		Endangered - 2000 /G
Whimbrel	Numenius phaeopus	Sensitive			



Common NameScientific species nameNWT STATUS RANKRange nore*Reason for Change*COSEWIC Status/Global Concervation ConcervaRed Phalarope RuffPhalaropus fullcaria Phalaropus lobatus Phalaropus lobatus Pha	· .					
Red-mecked PhalaropuPhalaropus ticolorSensitiveL0RuffPhilomachus pugnaxVagrantX3°Lesser YellowlegsTringa flavipesSensitiveX3°Greater YellowlegsTringa melanoleucaUndeterminedJBuff-breastedTringa solitariaUndeterminedJBuff-breastedTryngites suburficollisSensitiveLCareat EgretArdea albaVagrantXGreat EgretArdea albaVagrantXAmerican BitternBotarus lentiginosusSensitiveJCattle EgretBublucus ibisVagrantXSowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXSnowy EgretCathartes auraVagrantXSnowy EgretCathartes auraVagrantX <th>Common Name</th> <th>Scientific species name</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Common Name	Scientific species name				
Red-mecked PhalaropuPhalaropus ticolorSensitiveL0RuffPhilomachus pugnaxVagrantX3°Lesser YellowlegsTringa flavipesSensitiveX3°Greater YellowlegsTringa melanoleucaUndeterminedJBuff-breastedTringa solitariaUndeterminedJBuff-breastedTryngites suburficollisSensitiveLCareat EgretArdea albaVagrantXGreat EgretArdea albaVagrantXAmerican BitternBotarus lentiginosusSensitiveJCattle EgretBublucus ibisVagrantXSowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXSnowy EgretCathartes auraVagrantXSnowy EgretCathartes auraVagrantX <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 - 1</td> <td></td>					1 - 1	
Wilson's Phalarope RuffPhalaropus tricolor Philomachus pugax Xinga flavipes Tringa flavipes SensitiveUndetermined SensitiveMPLesser Yellowlegs Greater YellowlegsTringa flavipes Tringa solitaria SufficierUndetermined UndeterminedNPSufficier SufficierTringa solitaria SensitiveUndetermined SensitiveLNBuff-breasted Sandpiper Great Eluc Heron Ardea herodias Cattle EgretArdea alba Ardea herodias VagrantVagrant SensitiveXNGreat Eluc Heron Ardea herodias Botaurus lentiginosus Sanowy EgretEgretia thula Egretia thulaVagrant VagrantXNCiccoliformes - Columbia Cattle EgretEgretia thula VagrantVagrant XXNCiccoliformes - Columbia Conditormes - Columbia Conditormes - ColumbiaAlien VagrantXNRock Pigeon Columba livia Zenaida macroura VagrantAlien VagrantXNPictoriformes - Acedidiae Correida macroura VagrantSecure VagrantNNPictoriformes - Columbia SecureSecureNNPictoriformes - Acedidiae Caryle algonSecure SecureNNPictoriformes - Securidae Rod-Winged Hawk Subaro-shinned Hawk Subaro-shinned Hawk Subaro-shawd Subaro-shawdAccipiter gentilis SecureNNPictoriformes - Falconidae Buteo playpterns Buteo playpternsSecure SecureNNPictoriformes - Falconidae HaliacetusSecure Secure <td< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	1					
RuffPhilomachus pugnax Tringa flavipesVagrant SensitiveX $\exists^9$ Lesser YellowlegsTringa melanoleuca Tringa solitariaUndetermined UndeterminedIISolitary SandpiperTringa solitaria Tryngites subruficollisUndetermined SensitiveIIBuff-breasted SandpiperArdea alba Ardea albaVagrant VagrantXIICiconiformes - ArdeidaeArdea alba Rotarus lentiginosus SensitiveXIIIGreat Blue Heron Ardea herodiasVagrant VagrantXIIIIICattle EgretBubulcus ibis VagrantVagrant XXII <t< td=""><td></td><td><u>^</u></td><td></td><td></td><td>- x</td><td></td></t<>		<u>^</u>			- x	
Lesser YellowlegsTringa flavipesSensitiveIIGreater YellowlegsTringa onlanoleucaUndeterminedIIBuff-breastedTryngites subruficollisSensitiveLIBuff-breastedTryngites subruficollisSensitiveLIGreat EgretArdea albaVagrantXIAmerican BitternBotarrus lentiginosusSensitiveIICattle EgretBubulcus ibisVagrantXISonowy EgretEgreta thulaVagrantXICiconiformes - CiconidaeCatharidaeVagrantXICiconiformes - CiconidaeCatharidaeVagrantXICiconiformes - CiconidaeCatharidaeVagrantXIColumbiformes - ClumbideCatharidaeVagrantXIColumbiformes - AlcedinidaeCarlare garantVagrantXIRock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXIMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXIFalconiformes - AlcedinidaeCarlipter gentilisSecureIsrde of Prey - Hawks and relativesRock Pigeod HawkAccipiter gentilisSecureIsrde of Prey - Hawks and relativesRoda-Lied HawkButeo lagopusSecureIsrde of Prey - FalconiGolan EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureIsrde of Prey - FalconiRocharied HawkButeo lagopusSecureIsrde of Prey - FalconiRocharied HawkButeo lagopus<	*					
Greater Yellowlegs Solitary Sandpiper Buff-breastedTringa solitaria Tringa solitaria Tringa solitaria Tringa solitaria Buff-breastedUndetermined Undetermined SensitiveIBuff-breastedTryngites subruficollis SandpiperSensitiveLICiconiformes - ArdeidaeArdea alba Ardea harodiasVagrant Vagrant VagrantXIGreat Blue HeronArdea alba chrodias Botaurus lentiginosusSensitiveIISonowy EgretBubulcus fbis VagrantVagrant XXICiconiformes - Ciconidae ColumbiaCathartdaeVagrant VagrantXICiconiformes - Ciconidae ColumbiaCathartdaeVagrant VagrantXIColumbio Irvia Mourning DoveCaltartes aura Zenaida macrouraVagrant VagrantXIColardis Invia Golardis MacrouraAlien VagrantXIICordiformes - Accipiter gentilis SecureSecureIndetermined SecureIBelted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureIIFatconiformes - Accipiter gentilis SecureSecureIISwainson's Hawk Northern HarrierButeo platynesionSecureIIBited EagleHaliceetus Haude Buteo olaypusSecureIISwainson's Hawk Northern HarrierCrocus cyaneus Crocus cyaneusSecureIISecureSecureIIIIBald EagleHaliceetus HaudeetusSecure<				Х	$\Xi^6$	
Solitary Sandpiper Buff-breasted SandpiperTringa solitaria Tryngites subruficollisUndetermined SensitiveLIBuff-breasted SandpiperTryngites subruficollisSensitiveLICiconiformes - ArdeidaeArdea alba Ardea herodiasVagrantXSensitiveGreat EgretArdea herodias Botaurus lentiginosusSensitiveIIGattle EgretBubulcus ibis Bubulcus ibisVagrantXISonwy EgretEgretta thula Cathartes auraVagrantXICiconiformes - CiconidaeCathartes auraVagrantXIColumbiformes - Columbid- Columbiformes - Columbid- Ivina Rates auraAlienXIColumbiformes - Columbid- Coraciformes - AlteedindaeCarla anacrouraVagrantXICoraciformes - AlteedindaeCarla anacrouraVagrantXIICoraciformes - AlteedindaeCarla elaryonSecureIIFalconiformes - AlteedindaeSecureSecureSecureSecureRode Egle Aquila chrysaetosSecureSecureIISwainson's Hawk Buteo janaicensisSecureIIISwainson's Hawk Buteo guanicensisSecureIIISwainson's Hawk Buteo swainsoniSecureIIINorthern Harrier Brade Hauk Buteo swainsoniSecureIISwainson's Hawk Buteo swainsoniSecureIISopreyP	0	0 5 1				
Buff-breasted SandpiperTryngites subruficollisSensitiveLIIIIIStandpiperArdea albaVagrantXIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	0	0				
SandpiperKardenInc.Inc.Inc.Inc.Ciconiformes - ArdeidaeArdea albaVagrantXStork-like birds - HeronsGreat EgretArdea herodiasVagrantXInc.American BitternBotaurus lentiginosusSensitiveInc.Inc.Gattle EgretBubulcus ibisVagrantXInc.Snowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXInc.Ciconiformes - Ciconitide (Exthartidae)VagrantXInc.Turkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantXInc.Ciconiformes - ColumbidateCathartes auraVagrantXInc.Mourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXInc.Rock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXInc.Mourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXInc.Falconiformes - AccipitrizeSecureInc.Birds of Prey - Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureInc.Inc.Sharp-shinned HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureInc.Inc.Red-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureInc.Inc.Broal-winged HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureInc.Inc.Broal-winged HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedInc.Inc.Northern HarrierCirus cyaneusSecureInc.Inc.Bald EagleHaliaestusSecureInc.Inc.Bald EagleHaliaestusSecure <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td>		0			8	
Great EgretArdea albaVagrantXXGreat Blue HeronArdea herodiasVagrantXAmerican BitternBotaurus lentiginosusSensitiveXCattle EgretBubulcus ibisVagrantXSnowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXCiconiiformes – CiconiidaeEaretta thulaVagrantXCiconiiformes – ConiidaeCathartidae)X3*Turkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantX3*Columbiformes – ColumbiaColumba liviaAlienX3*Mourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantX5*Belted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureSirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter gentilisSecureSirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesSharp-shinned HawkButeo janaicensisSecure3*Red-tailed HawkButeo janaicensisSecure3*Broad-winged HawkButeo janaicensisSecure3*Broad-winged HawkButeo janaicensisSecure3*Balde EagleHaliaeetusSecure1Balde EagleHaliaeetusSecure1Balde EagleHaliaetusSecure1Balde Carge alco nhaliaetusSecure11Swainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecure1Balde EagleHaliaeetusSecure1Bald EagleFalconihal		Tryngites subruficollis	Sensitive	L		
Great Blue HeronArdea herodiasVagrantXIAmerican BitternBotaurus lentiginosusSensitiveIICattle EgretBubulcus ibisVagrantXISnowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXICiconiformes - CiconidaeCathartes auraVagrantXI*Turkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantXI*Columbiformes - ColumbidaeCathartes auraVagrantXI*Columbiformes - Columba liviaAlienXI*I*Mourning DoveZenaida macrouraYagrantXI*Coraciformes - AlceinidaeCaryle alcyonSecureI*I*Belted KingfisherCaryle alcyonSecureI*I*Sharp-shinned HawkAccipiter gentilisSecureI**I**South-raiged HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureI**I**Red-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureI**I**Road-winged HawkButeo lagopusSecureI**I**Swainson's HawkButeo lagopusSecureI**I**Bald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureI**I**Bald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureI**I**Peregrine FalconidaeSecureI**I**I**Morthern HarrierCrucs yaneusSecureI**I**Bald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureI**I**	Ciconiiformes — Ardeidae					Stork-like birds – Herons
American BitternBotaurus lentiginosusSensitiveImage: Construct on the sensitive of	Great Egret	Ardea alba	Vagrant	X		
Cattle EgretBubulcus ibis Egretta thulaVagrantXISnowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXISnowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXICioniformes - CionidaeCathartes auraVagrantXITurkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantXIColumbiormes - ColumbationAlienXIIRock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXIIMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXIICoracifformes - AlcedinidaeCeryle alcyonSecureIIIFalconiformes - Accipitrer gentilisSecureIIISharp-shinned HawkAccipiter gentilisSecureIISharp-shinned HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIIRough-legged HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIIBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLISwainson's HawkButeo platypterusSecureIIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIIPandion haliaetusSecureIIIPeregrine FalconidaeFalco columbariusSecureIIPeregrine FalconidaeFalco columbariusSecureIIPeregrine FalconidaeFalco columbariusSecureII	Great Blue Heron	Ardea herodias	Vagrant	X		
Snowy EgretEgretta thulaVagrantXICiconiiformes - CiconiidaeCathartisaeVagrantXITurkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantXI*Image: Construction VulturesColumbiformes - ColumbilColumba liviaAlienXImage: Construction VulturesRock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXImage: Construction VulturesMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXImage: Construction VulturesCoraciformes - AccinitateCeryle alcyonSecureImage: Construction VulturesFalconiformes - Accipitri gentilisSecureImage: Construction VulturesSecureNorthern GoshawkAccipiter gentilisSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesBroad-winged HawkButeo JagopusSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesSwainson's HawkButeo JagopusSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesBald EagleHaliacetus leucocephalusSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesGospreyPandion haliaetusSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesPeregrine FalconFalco columbariusSecureImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesImage: Construction VulturesNorthern Harrier <td>American Bittern</td> <td>Botaurus lentiginosus</td> <td>Sensitive</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	American Bittern	Botaurus lentiginosus	Sensitive	-		
Ciconiiformes – Ciconiidae (Cathartidae)Stork-like birds – American VulturesTurkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantX∃*Columbiformes – ColumbiaColumba liviaAlienXS*Rock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXSMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXS*Belted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureSecureSirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesBelted KingfisherAccipiter gentilisSecureSecureSirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureSecureS*Sharp-shinned HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureS**Golden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureS**Broad-winged HawkButeo lagopusSecureS**Broad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureSecureBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureBirds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco columbariusSecureSecureBirds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco columbariusSecureT, S*anatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Cattle Egret	Bubulcus ibis	Vagrant	X		
Turkey VultureCathartes auraVagrantX∃°Columbiformes - ColumbiaColumba liviaAlienXSRock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXXMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXSCoraciiformes - AlcedinidaCeryle alcyonSecureSSecureBelted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureSirds of Prey - Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureSirds of Prey - Hawks and relativesSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecurey²Red-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecurey²Broad-winged HawkButeo lagopusSecurey²Broad-winged HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureiBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureiBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiBald EagleFalco columbariusSecureiFalconiformes - FalconidaSensitiveT, N¹anat	Snowy Egret	Egretta thula	Vagrant	Х		
Columbiformes - ColumbidaeDove-like birds - Pigeons and DovesRock PigeonColumba liviaAlienXMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXCoraciiformes - AlcedinidaeVagrantXCoraciiformes - AlcedinidaeSecureIIFalconiformes - Accipitre gentilisSecureBirds of Prey - Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureIGoldan EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureIRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIRough-legged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIBald EagleHaliaeetusSecureIHaliaeetusSecureIIBald EaglePandion haliaetusSecureIBald EagleFalconiformes - FalconidausSecureIPeregrine FalconFalco columbariusSecureIPeregrine FalconFalco columbariusSecureIPeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureISensitiveT, Yanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Ciconiiformes – Ciconiidae	(Cathartidae)				Stork-like birds – American Vultures
Rock Pigeon Mourning DoveColumba livia Zenaida macrouraAlien VagrantX XXMourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXXCoraciiformes – Alcedinida=Ceryle alcyonSecureIBelted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureBirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesFalconiformes – Accipitrida=Accipiter gentilisSecureBirds of Prey – Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureJaSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureJaGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureJaRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureJaBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureJaBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureJaOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureJaratum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Turkey Vulture	Cathartes aura	Vagrant	X	∃ <sup>6</sup> .	
Mourning DoveZenaida macrouraVagrantXICoraciiformes - AlcedinidazCeryle alcyonSecureIIBelted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureBirds of Prey - Hawks and relativesBelted KingfisherAccipiter gentilisSecureBirds of Prey - Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter striatusSecureIISharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureIIGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureIIRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIIRough-legged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLISwainson's HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLISwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLINorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIIOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureIIPeregrine FalconidaFalco columbariusSecureT, Yanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Columbiformes – Columbia			-		Dove-like birds - Pigeons and Doves
Kingfishers – AlcedinidaeKingfishers – Kingfishers – KingfishersBelted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureImage: SecureSecureSeide of Prey – Hawks and relativesFalconiformes – AccipitrizSecure </td <td>Rock Pigeon</td> <td>Columba livia</td> <td>Alien</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>a</td>	Rock Pigeon	Columba livia	Alien			a
Belted KingfisherCeryle alcyonSecureInInFalconiformes – AccipitridaNorthern GoshawkAccipiter gentilisSecureIndext SecureSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureIndext SecureGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureIndext SecureRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIndext SecureRough-legged HawkButeo lagopusSecureIndext SecureBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIndext SecureBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIndext SecureMerlinFalco columbariusSecureT, NPeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureT, N	Mourning Dove	Zenaida macroura	Vagrant	X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Birds of Preg – Hawks and relativesNorthern GoshawkAccipiter gentilisSecureBirds of Preg – Hawks and relativesSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureImage: SecureGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureImage: SecureRough-legged HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureImage: SecureBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLImage: SecureImage: SecureBroad-winged HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLImage: SecureImage: SecureBald EagleButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLImage: SecureImage: SecureBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureMerlinFalco columbariusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureMerlinFalco peregrinusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureSecureSecureImage: SecureImage: SecureImage: SecureMerlinFalco columbariusSecureImage: SecureImage: SecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureImage: SecureSecureSecure <td< td=""><td>Coraciiformes – Alcedinida</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Kingfishers – Kingfishers</td></td<>	Coraciiformes – Alcedinida					Kingfishers – Kingfishers
Northern GoshawkAccipiter gentilisSecureImage: secureSharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureImage: secureGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureImage: secureRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureImage: secureRough-legged HawkButeo lagopusSecureImage: secureBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureImage: secureBald EagleHaliacetus leucocephalusSecureImage: secureMerlinFalco columbariusSecureEirds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco peregrinusSensitiveT, Nanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992		A second s	Secure			
Sharp-shinned HawkAccipiter striatusSecureImage: striatusSecureGolden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusRed-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusRough-legged HawkButeo lagopusSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusBroad-winged HawkButeo lagopusSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedIImage: striatusImage: striatusNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureImage: striatusSecureMerlinFalco columbariusSecureImage: striatusImage: striatusPeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusPeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusSensitiveImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatusImage: striatus<		ae				Birds of Prey – Hawks and relatives
Golden EagleAquila chrysaetosSecureN³Red-tailed HawkButeo jamaicensisSecureIRough-legged HawkButeo lagopusSecureIBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureIMerlinFalco columbarius Falco peregrinusSecureT, N1Peregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveT, N1	Northern Goshawk		Secure			
Soldar LagoInquite onlybrationSocial of the secondImplicit of the second of the secon	-	· · ·	Secure			
Rough-legged HawkButeo lagopusSecureIBroad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureMerlinFalco columbariusSecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureFalco peregrinusSecureT, N	0)	-	Secure		₩3 .	
Broad-winged HawkButeo platypterusUndeterminedLSwainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureIFalconiformes – FalconidaeSecureIPeregrine FalconFalco columbariusSecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSecureSensitiveT, Yanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Red-tailed Hawk	Buteo jamaicensis	Secure	1. 1.	· · · ·	
Swainson's HawkButeo swainsoniUndeterminedLNorthern HarrierCircus cyaneusSecureIBald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureIOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureIFalconiformes – FalconidaeSecureBirds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco columbariusSecureIPeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveT, Yanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992		Buteo lagopus	O O O MA O		1.1.1	
Northern Harrier Bald EagleCircus cyaneus Haliaeetus leucocephalusSecureImage: Secure SecureImage: Secure SecureOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureBirds of Prey - FalconsFalconiformes - FalconidaeFalco columbarius Falco peregrinusSecure SecureBirds of Prey - Falcons; fundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Broad-winged Hawk	Buteo platypterus	Undetermined	L	1.1	
Bald EagleHaliaeetus leucocephalusSecureImage: SecureOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureImage: SecureFalconiformes – FalconidaeFalco columbarius Falco peregrinusSecure SensitiveT, YAmerica FalconFalco peregrinusSecure SensitiveT, Y	Swainson's Hawk	Buteo swainsoni	Undetermined	L		
Data LagreIeucocephalusIeucocephalusOspreyPandion haliaetusSecureFalconiformes – FalconidaeBirds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco columbariusSecurePeregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveT, Yanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Northern Harrier	Circus cyaneus	Secure	1.5	· · · ·	
Birds of Prey – FalconsMerlinFalco columbariusSecureT, \Lambdaanatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992	Bald Eagle		Secure	L. * * .		
Merlin Peregrine FalconFalco columbarius Falco peregrinusSecure SensitiveT, <table-cell>anatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992</table-cell>	Osprey	Pandion haliaetus	Secure		· · · · ·	
Peregrine FalconFalco peregrinusSensitiveT, <table-cell>anatum = Threatened - 2000; tundrius = Special Concern - 1992</table-cell>	Falconiformes – Falconida	e				Birds of Prey – Falcons
<i>tundrius</i> = Special Concern - 1992	Merlin	Falco columbarius				
Gyrfalcon Falco rusticolus Secure	Peregrine Falcon	Falco peregrinus	Sensitive		Τ, <b>≌</b> ¹	<i>tundrius</i> = Special
	Gyrfalcon	Falco rusticolus	Secure	1 1		



	x *			•	
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fr Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
American Kestrel	Falco sparverius	Secure			
Galliformes – Phasianidae		1 Thereisers		Chic	ken-like birds – Grouse and relatives
<b>Ruffed Grouse</b>	Bonasa umbellus	Secure			
Blue Grouse	Dendragapus obscurus	Undetermined	L		
Spruce Grouse	Falcipennis canadensis	Secure			
Willow Ptarmigan	Lagopus lagopus	Secure			
White-tailed Ptarmigan	Lagopus leucura	Undetermined	L	•	
Rock Ptarmigan	Lagopus muta	Secure		$\Xi^3$	- -
Sharp-tailed Grouse	Tympanuchus phasianellus	Secure			•
Gaviiformes – Gaviidae					Loons – Loons
Yellow-billed Loon	Gavia adamsii	Undetermined.			
Common Loon	Gavia immer	Secure			
Pacific Loon	Gavia pacifica	Secure		· · .	· · · · · · · ·
Red-throated Loon	Gavia stellata	Secure			
Gruiformes – Gruidae					Crane-like birds – Cranes
Whooping Crane	Grus americana	At Risk			Endangered – 2000 / G1
Sandhill Crane	Grus canadensis	Secure			
Gruiformes – Rallidae					Crane-like birds – Rails and relatives
Yellow Rail	Coturnicops noveboracensis	May Be At Risk	L		Special Concern - 2001
American Coot	Fulica americana	Secure		<b>H</b> 3	1 × x
Sora	Porzana carolina	Secure		· · · · ·	
Virgina Rail	Rallus limicola	Vagrant	Х	#	
Passeriformes – Alaudidae					Perching birds – Larks
Horned Lark	Eremophila alpestris	Secure			2
Passeriformes – Bombycill	idae				Perching birds – Waxwings
Cedar Waxwing	Bombycilla cedrorum	Secure	L	<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Bohemian Waxwing	Bombycilla garrulus	Secure	1997 - 19		
Passeriformes – Cardinalid	lae			Per	rching birds – Cardinals and relatives
Lazuli Bunting	Passerina amoena	Vagrant	Х		
Indigo Bunting	Passerina cyanea	Vagrant	Х	<b>3</b> 6	
Rose-breasted Grosbeak	Pheucticus ludovicianus	Secure		(1) <sup>5</sup>	
Passeriformes – Cinclidae					Perching birds – Dippers
American Dipper	Cinclus mexicanus	Undetermined		ж.	



								1		
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>6</sup>	r	COSEW Conser				
Passeriformes – Corvidae				P	erchir	ng birds	- Rave	ens and	d relativ	es
American Crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos	Secure		$\bigcirc^5$					•	
Common Raven	Corvus corax	Secure	1.1.1							
Gray Jay	Perisoreus canadensis	Secure	· .							
Black-billed Magpie	Pica hudsonia	Secure								
Passeriformes – Emberizid	ae .			Per	ching	birds -	Sparro	wsan	d relativ	res
Le Conte's Sparrow	Ammodramus leconteii 🗄	Secure		$(\mathbf{\hat{D}}^5)$						
Nelson's Sharp-tailed Sparrow	Ammodramus nelsoni	Undetermined	Ľ							
Lapland Longspur	Calcarius lapponicus	Secure		( <b>1</b> ) <sup>5</sup>						
Smith's Longspur	Calcarius pictus	Undetermined	1.1.1.1							
Lark Sparrow	Chandestes grammacus	Vagrant	Х	#						
Dark-eyed Junco	Junco hyemalis	Secure	. *							
Swamp Sparrow	Melospiza georgiana	Secure		e - 2						
Lincoln's Sparrow	Melospiza lincolnii	Secure		1 × 1						
Song Sparrow	Melospiza melodia	Undetermined								
Savannah Sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis	Secure		с.,						
Fox Sparrow	Passerella iliaca	Secure		$(\mathbf{\hat{D}})^5$						
Snow Bunting	Plectrophenax nivalis	Secure		$\textcircled{1}^{5}$						
Vesper Sparrow	Pooecetes gramineus	Undetermined	L							
American Tree Sparrow	Spizella arborea	Sensitive		<i>u</i> .						
Clay-coloured Sparrow	Spizella pallida	Undetermined	n Ref 1 g r Ref		•					
Chipping Sparrow	Spizella passerina	Secure						е,		
White-throated Sparrow	Zonotrichia albicollis	Sensitive								
Golden-crowned Sparrow	Zonotrichia atricapilla	Secure	Ľ	( <b>)</b> <sup>5</sup>		,				
White-crowned Sparrow	Zonotrichia leucophrys	Secure	ж х <sup>1</sup> х	2 - A.						
Harris's Sparrow	Zonotrichia querula	Sensitive	*							
Passeriformes – Fringillida	8					P	erchin	g birds	- Finch	es
Common Redpoll	Carduelis flammea	Secure			÷.,					
Hoary Redpoll	Carduelis hornemanni	Undetermined	4							
Pine Siskin	Carduelis pinus	Secure								, *
House Finch	Carpodacus mexicanus	Vagrant	Х	∃ <sup>6</sup>	× *					
Purple Finch	Carpodacus purpureus	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>						
Evening Grosbeak	Coccothraustes vespertinus	Secure		<u>ن</u> 5						



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Gray-crowned Rosy Finch	Leucosticte tephrocotis	Undetermined		*	
Red Crossbill	Loxia curvirostra	Secure			
White-winged Crossbill	Loxia leucoptera	Secure			
Pine Grosbeak	Pinicola enucleator	Secure		① <sup>5</sup>	
Passeriformes – Hirundinid	ae		States and		Perching birds – Swallows
Barn Swallow	Hirundo rustica	Sensitive			
Cliff Swallow	Petrochelidon phyrrhonota	Secure			
Bank Swallow	Riparia riparia	Secure	10 <sup>10</sup>	<b>№</b> <sup>3</sup>	
Tree Swallow	Tachycineta bicolor	Secure			
Violet-green Swallow	Tachycineta thalassina	Undetermined	-		
Passeriformes — Icteridae				Perc	hing birds – Blackbirds and relatives
Red-winged Blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus	Secure	1		
Rusty Blackbird	Euphagus carolinus	May Be At Risk		, 73	Special Concern - 2006
Brewer's Blackbird	Euphagus cyanocephalus	Undetermined			
Baltimore Oriole	Icterus galbula	Vagrant	X	3 <sup>6</sup>	
Brown-headed Cowbird	Molothrus ater	Secure		<u>ن</u> <sup>5</sup> .	· · · ·
Common Grackle	Quiscalus quiscula	Secure	L	(1) <sup>5</sup> .	
Western Meadowlark	Sturnella neglecta	Vagrant	Х	$\Xi^6$	
Yellow-headed Blackbird	Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus	Vagrant	Χ		
Passeriformes – Laniidae			5-24 - 1 V		Perching birds – Shrikes
Northern Shrike	Lanius excubitor	Secure			
Passeriformes – Mimidae				Perchin	ng birds – Mockingbirds and relatives
Northern Mockingbird	Minus polyglottos	Vagrant	X		
Brown Thrasher	Toxostoma rufum	Vagrant	Х	$\exists^6$	
Passeriformes – Motacillida	e	and the second			Perching birds – Pipits and Wagtails
American Pipit	Anthus rubescens	Sensitive			×
Eastern Yellow Wagtail	Motacilla tschtschensis	Presence Expected	L	. ∃ <sup>6</sup>	
Passeriformes – Paridae		and see		Perch	ing birds – Chickadees and relatives
Black-capped Chickadee	Poecile atricapillus	Secure	* *		
Gray-headed Chickadee	Poecile cincta	May Be At Risk	L		
Boreal Chickadee	Poecile hudsonica	Sensitive	•		



Birds					A S
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
•	ч	· · · ·			
Passeriformes – Parulidae				F	Perching birds - New World Warblers
Bay-breasted Warbler	Dendroica castanea	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Yellow-rumped Warbler	Dendroica coronata	Secure		÷.	
Magnolia Warbler	Dendroica magnolia	Secure	1 × ×	1 A A	
Palm Warbler	Dendroica palmarum	Secure			
Yellow Warbler	Dendroica petechia	Secure			
Blackpoll Warbler	Dendroica striata	Sensitive			
Cape May Warbler	Dendroica tigrina	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Townsend's Warbler	Dendroica townsendi	Undetermined	Ŀ		
Common Yellowthroat	Geothlypis trichas	Secure	. L	<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Black-and-white Warbler	Mniotilta varia	Secure			
Connecticut Warbler	Oporornis agilis	Undetermined	L		·
Mourning Warbler	Oporornis philadelphia	Undetermined	L		
Ovenbird	Seiurus aurocapilla	Secure		① <sup>5</sup>	
Northern Waterthrush	Seiurus noveboracensis	Secure			
American Redstart	Setophaga ruticilla	Secure	1		· · · · ·
Orange-crowned Warbler	Vermivora celata	Secure			ана стана 1
Tennessee Warbler	Vermivora peregrina	Secure			
Canada Warbler	Wilsonia canadensis	Undetermined	L		
Wilson's Warbler	Wilsonia pusilla	Secure	× . 3		
Passeriformes – Passeridae					Perching birds – Old World Sparrows
House Sparrow	Passer domesticus	Alien	X		
Passeriformes – Regulidae					Perching birds – Kinglets
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	Regulus calendula	Secure			5
Golden-crowned Kinglet	Regulus satrapa	Undetermined	L	9 9	
Passeriformes – Sittidae					Perching birds - Nuthatches
Red-breasted Nuthatch	Sitta canadensis	Secure			
Passeriformes – Sturnidae			1	1 - I.	Perching birds – Starlings
European Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	Alien	X		0 0
Passeriformes – Sylviidae	0	1	1	I	Perching birds - Old World Warblers
Arctic Warbler	Phylloscopus borealis	Vagrant	X	36	
Passeriformes – Thraupidae	J 1		1		Perching birds – Tanagers
Western Tanager	Piranga ludovicana	Secure			0



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Passeriformes – Troglodyti	dae .				Perching birds – Wren
Marsh Wren	Cistothorus palustris	Undetermined	L	<b>()</b> <sup>6</sup>	
Winter Wren	Troglodytes troglodytes	Secure	Ĺ	<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Passeriformes – Turdidae	nogiouytos nogiouytos				Perching birds – Thrushe
Hermit Thrush	Catharus guttatus	Secure	1.		
Gray-cheeked Thrush	Catharus minimus	Secure	1 A		
Swainson's Thrush	Catharus ustulatus	Secure			
Varied Thrush	Ixoreus naevius	Undetermined			
Townsend's Solitaire	Myadestes townsendi	Secure	1.1	$\textcircled{1}^{5}$	
Northern Wheatear	Oenanthe oenanthe	Undetermined	L		
Mountain Bluebird	Sialia currucoides	Undetermined	L		
American Robin	Turdus migratorius	Secure			
Passeriformes – Tyrannida				Contraction of	Perching birds – Tyrant Flycatcher
Olive-sided Flycatcher	Contopus cooperi	Sensitive			
Western Wood-Pewee	Contopus sordidulus	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Alder Flycatcher	Empidonax alnorum	Secure			
Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	Empidonax flaviventris	Secure	2 <sup>8</sup>		
Hammond's Flycatcher	Empidonax hammondii	Secure	L	$\textcircled{1}^{5}$	
Least Flycatcher	Empidonax minimus	Secure	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		
Dusky Flycatcher	Empidonax oberholseri	Undetermined	L		
Eastern Phoebe	Sayornis phoebe	Secure	× *	÷	
Say's Phoebe	Sayornis saya	Undetermined			
Eastern Kingbird	Tyrannus tyrannus	Secure			
Western Kingbird	Tyrannus verticalis	Vagrant	X	#	
Passeriformes – Vireonida	e				Perching birds – Vireo
Warbling Vireo	Vireo gilvus	Secure			
Red-eyed Vireo	Vireo olivaceus	Secure			
Philadelphia Vireo	Vireo philadelphicus	Undetermined	L		
Blue-headed Vireo	Vireo solitarius	Secure		$(\mathbf{\hat{I}})^5$	
Pelecaniformes – Pelecani	dae				Pelican- like birds – Pelican
American White Pelican	Pelecanus erythrorhynchos	May Be At Risk	L		G
Pelecaniformes – Phalacro					Pelican-like birds - Cormorant
Double-crested	Phalacrocorax auritus	Undetermined			



### Birds

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Piciformes – Picidae			Woo	dpecker-like	e birds – Woodpeckers and relative
Northern Flicker	Colaptes auratus	Secure		<b>()</b> <sup>3</sup>	
Pileated Woodpecker	Dryocopus pileatus	Secure			
Black-backed Woodpecker	Picoides arcticus	Secure	т		
American Three-toed Woodpecker	Picoides dorsalis	Secure			
Downy Woodpecker	Picoides pubescens	Secure	1 ×		
Hairy Woodpecker	Picoides villosus	Secure			
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	Sphyrapicus varius	Secure			
Podicipediformes – Podici	pedidae				Grebes – Grebe
Horned Grebe	Podiceps auritus	Secure			
Red-necked Grebe	Podiceps grisegena	Secure	7 1		
Eared Grebe	Podiceps nigricollis	Vagrant	X	5	
Pied-billed Grebe	Podilymbus podiceps	Sensitive	L		
Strigiformes – Strigidae		A REPORT OF THE	13,36,30	TE TOTAL	Owl-like birds – Typical Owl
Boreal Owl	Aegolius funereus	Secure	•		
Short-eared Owl	Asio flammeus	Sensitive			Special Concern - 199
Long-eared Owl	Asio otus	Undetermined			
Snowy Owl	Bubo scandiacus	Secure			
Great Horned Owl	Bubo virginianus	Secure			
Great Grey Owl	Strix nebulosa	Secure			
Barred Owl	Strix varia	Undetermined	L		
Northern Hawk Owl	Surnia ulula	Secure			

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.

b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006.
7: Increasing Risk, Decreasing Risk, Error correction, #: Species new to the NWT, T: Taxonomic change, ①: Information added, II: New rank category, A: Changed due to detailed assessment by COSEWIC since 2000. See Data Sources & Methods for more details.

c For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.

d Canada Goose was given a rank of "secure" in 2000. Taxonomic changes split the taxon Canada Goose into two species: Canada Goose (*Brenta canadensis*) and Cackling Goose (*Brenta hutchinsii*). Each is now given a rank of "secure".

- e Thayer's Gull (*Larus thayeri*) was ranked as part of the taxon Iceland Gull in 2000. This error was corrected.
- 1 Changed from At Risk
- 2 Changed from May Be at Risk
- 3 Changed from Sensitive
- 4 Changed from Secure
- 5 Changed from Undetermined
- 6 Changed from Not Assessed
- 7 Changed from Alien
- 8 Changed from Extirpated
- 9 Changed from Vagrant



All fish are vertebrates with gills that live in water. Three major groups of fishes are recognised: the jawless fishes (e.g., lampreys), the cartilaginous fishes (e.g., sharks) and all the others, bony fishes. Fish are the earliest vertebrates: their fossils can be dated to 500 million years ago.

Fish are excellent indicators of water quality. The presence or absence of certain species can provide immediate clues as to the conditions within a given area. Fish are one of the most important food and economic resources in the NWT. We are known for our trophy sized fish, for healthy populations, and for delicacies such as Arctic char, lake trout, and walleye, to name but a few.

In 2000, we listed all fish species that used freshwater during any part of their life cycle. In 2005, we reviewed all 2000 ranks for freshwater species and are providing a current list of all marine fishes known to occur or expected to occur in the NWT section of the Beaufort Sea and western Arctic Ocean. The western regions of the Arctic Ocean have much lower number (51) of species than the eastern Arctic Ocean in Nunavut, with 149 species. The eastern Arctic Ocean can be considered an extention of the rich Northern Atlantic, whereas the Beaufort Sea and the western Arctic Oceans were isolated for thousands of years from the rich waters of the Pacific Ocean by the Bering land bridge.

The NWT waters are home to 100 species of fish, of which 51 are marine fishes, living strictly in the ocean. All other species will live in freshwater for at least part of their life. Some species have two kinds of populations (forms): one form will live strictly in freshwater and the other is anadromous, i.e., will live in both marine and freshwater.

Five species of fish occurring in the NWT are considered vagrant: they are strays from other areas and are rarely seen in the NWT. All vagant species arrive through the Beaufort Sea.

Fish research and monitoring programs provide important information for management and sustainable use. Recent work includes these initiatives:

#### Salmon Collection Project

This is an ongoing project throughout the NWT where Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) is collecting samples of salmon for research purposes. The study aims to chart the occurrence of stray salmon and to ultimately relate the movement of salmon in the NWT to potential climatic changes in the Pacific Ocean and the western Arctic. DFO

is working with local Hunter's and Trapper's Committees and Renewable Resources Councils throughout the NWT to obtain as many whole salmon or samples as possible. Salmon can be turned in for rewards to local DFO offices, attention to Fisheries Management staff. Documenting any evidence of occurrence and possible colonisation of the western Arctic Ocean by non-native species and ultimately relating this to climate change is a key part of the study. This will allow for a better understanding of how to manage new fisheries if they are to arise.

#### **Broad Whitefish Genetics**

Work is underway to study whitefish genetics throughout the Mackenzie drainage basin. Broad whitefish are a very valuable subsistence fish and the population genetics work will help in the management of transboundary stocks.

#### **Bull Trout Research**

This project is mapping the distribution of Bull Trout in the context of other co-occurring species (or disjunctly distributed species such as Dolly Varden) and is helping to ensure the proper identification of this group of riverine-adapted char. Bull Trout is of global conservation concern.

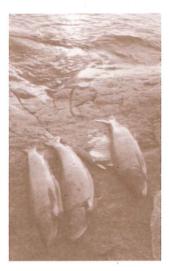
#### Lamprey Studies

This program will increase data collection to better understand these poorly known fish and to document the distribution of each species in the NWT. Some of these species may be assessed in more detail by COSEWIC in the future.

Dr. S. James D. Reist Erin Hiebert Department of Fisheries and Oceans Nathan Millar Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board (GRRB) "Fish are one of the most important food and economic resources in the NWT."

Lake Trout

A total of 100 species of fish can be found in our rivers and lakes, and in the NWT's section of the Beaufort Sea and Arctic Ocean. Fifty-one of these species are marine (M) and live exclusively in the ocean. Forty-nine species live exclusively in freshwater (F) or live in freshwater during at least one part of their life (anadromous, A). Some species have one freshwater form, and one marine or anadromous form. These life forms and habitat preferences are described in the Habitat note column. Only freshwater and anadromous species were ranked in the NWT Species 2000 report. We have added a list of marine species confirmed present or expected to be present in the NWT. The general status of these marine species will be ranked in the future. Two species of fish are of global conservation concern. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows Nelson et al. (2004) and for marine fishes, follows Coad and Reist (2004).



Arctic Grayling

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range/ Habitat note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>		C Status/Gl vation Conc	
					Densta	- like ficks	- Usuala -
Clupeiformes – Clupeidae		NT 1 C		A CONTRACTOR	Herrin	g-like fishe	s - Herring
Pacific Herring	Clupea pallasii	Not assessed	M				
Cypriniformes – Catostomio					Minnov	v-like fishe:	s – Suckers
Longnose Sucker	Catostomus catostomus	Secure	F				
White Sucker	Catostomus commersoni	Secure	F	·			
Cypriniformes – Cyprinidae			1-200	Minnow-lik	e fishes –	Minnows ar	nd relatives
Lake Chub	Couesius plumbeus	Undetermined	F				
Pearl Dace	Margariscus margarita	Sensitive	L/F			2	
Emerald Shiner	Notropis atherinoides	Undetermined	F				
Spottail Shiner	Notropis hudsonius	Undetermined	F				
Northern Redbelly Dace	Phoxinus eos	Undetermined	L/F		, .		÷.
Finescale Dace	Phoxinus neogaeus	Undetermined	F				
Fathead Minnow	Pimephales promelas	Undetermined	F				
Flathead Chub	Platygobio gracilis	Undetermined	F				
Longnose Dace	Rhinichthys cataractae	Secure	, F				
Gadiformes – Gadidae		A Contraction				Cod-like fis	hes – Cods
Polar Cod	Arctogadus glacialis	Not assessed	M				
Arctic Cod	Boreogadus saida	Not assessed	М				5.
Saffron Cod	Eleginus gracilis	Not assessed	. M				
Ogac (Greenland Cod)	Gadus ogac	Not assessed	M				



1					
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range/ Habitat note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
					· · · ·
Gadiformes – Lotidae					Cod-like fishes — Burbot
Burbot (Lake Cod)	Lota lota	Secure	F, A		
Gasterosteiformes – Gaste	rosteidae	A MERCEN		Stickl	eback-like fishes – Sticklebacks
Brook Stickleback	Culaea inconstans	Sensitive	F		
Three-spined Stickleback	Gasterosteus aculeatus	Vagrant	F,A	- 14 - 14	*
Ninespine Stickleback	Pungitius pungitius	Secure	F,A		· · ·
Osmeriformes – Osmeridae					Smelt-like fishes – Smelts
Pond Smelt	Hypomesus olidus	Undetermined	F		
Capelin	Mallotus villosus	Not assessed	• M		
Rainbow Smelt	Osmerus mordax	Undetermined	L/F,A		
Osteoglossiformes – Hiodo	ntidae	Service States			Bony-tongued fishes – Goldeyes
Goldeye	Hiodon alosoides	Secure	F		
Perciformes – Ammodytida	e	In the States		A. Standard	Perch-like fishes – Sand lances
Northern Sand Lance	Ammodytes dubius	Not assessed	М		
Pacific Sand Lance	Ammodytes hexapterus	Not assessed	М	× '.	
Perciformes – Anarhichadio	dae				Perch-like fishes – Wolffishes
Northern Wolffish	Anarhichas denticulatus	Undetermined	M		Threatened - 2001
Perciformes – Percidae				Perch-lik	e fishes – Perches and relatives
Iowa Darter	Etheostoma exile	Presence Expected	F,	· .	
Yellow Perch	Perca flavescens	Undetermined	F		
Walleye ("Pickerel")	Sander vitreus	Sensitive	F		
Perciformes – Stichaeidae				Perch-like	fishes – Shannies and relatives
Blackline Prickleback	Acantholumpenus mackayi	Undetermined	Μ		Data Deficient - 2003
Fourline Snakeblenny	Eumesogrammus praecisus	Not assessed	M'		
Daubled Shanny	Leptoclinus maculatus	Not assessed	M .		
Stout Eelblenny	Lumpenus medius	Not assessed	M		
Slender Eelblenny	Lumpenus fabricii	Not assessed	M		
Arctic Shanny	Stichaeus punctatus	Not assessed	M		
Perciformes – Zoarcidae				Perch-like	e fishes — Eelpouts and relatives
Twolip Pout	Gymnelus bilabrus	Not assessed	M		
Fish Doctor	Gymnelus viridis	Not assessed	M	· .	3 a
Shulupaoluk	Lycodes jugoricus	Not assessed	М	( ) î	
White Sea Eelpout	Lycodes marisalbi	Presence Expected	M		
Saddled Eelpout	Lycodes mucosus	Not assessed	, "M <sup>*</sup>		
			1 1	1	Berlin and

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

		·			
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range/ Habitat note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Wattled Eelpout	Lycodes palearis	Presence Expected	M		
Polar Eelpout	Lycodes polaris	Not assessed	M		×
Threespot Eelpout	Lycodes rossi	Not assessed	М		
Archer Eelpout	Lycodes sagittarius	Presence Expected	M		
Longear Eelpout	Lycodes seminudus	Not assessed	М		
Scalebelly Eelpout	Lycodes squamiventer	Presence Expected	Μ		*
Turner Eelpout	Lycodes turneri	Presence Expected	Μ	8. C	
Percopsiformes – Percopsi	idae				Trout-perches - Trout-perches
Trout-perch	Percopsis omiscomaycus	Undetermined	F		
Petromyzontiformes – Petr	romyzontidae				Lampreys – Lampreys
American Brook Lamprey	Lethenteron appendix	Undetermined	F		Data Deficient - 1990
Arctic Lamprey	Lethenteron camtschatichum	Undetermined	F		۰. ۱۹۹۲ - ۲۰۰۹ ۱۹۹۲ - ۲۰۰۹
Pleuronectiformes – Pleuro	onectidae			Fla	tfishes — Flounders and relatives
Bering Flounder	Hippoglossoides robustus	Not assessed	М		
Starry Flounder	Platichthys stellatus	Not assessed	Μ		
Arctic Flounder	Pleuronectes glacialis	Not assessed	Μ		
Alaska Plaice	Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus	Presence Expected	Μ		
Greenland Halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	Not assessed	Μ	-	
Rajiformes — Rajidae					Ray-like fishes — Skates
Arctic Skate	Amblyraja hyperborea	Not assessed	М		
Thorny Skate	Amblyraja radiata	Not assessed	M		
Salmoniformes – Esocidae					Salmon-like fishes – Pikes
Northern Pike	Esox lucius	Secure	F .		
Salmoniformes - Salmonid			1	Salmon-li	ke fishes — Salmons and relatives
Cisco (Lake Herring, Lake Cisco)	Coregonus artedi	Secure	F,A		
Arctic Cisco	Coregonus autumnalis	Sensitive	F,A ·	· .	
Lake Whitefish <sup>d</sup>	Coregonus clupeaformis	Secure	F,A		
Broad Whitefish	Coregonus nasus	Secure	F,A		
Humpback Whitefish <sup>d</sup>		Undetermined	F	$\Xi^4$	
Least Cisco	Coregonus sardinella	Secure	F,A	( <b>j</b> ) <sub>3</sub>	
		ц ~ <sub>2</sub>	1 1	. 1	



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range/ Habitat note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
			[		
Shortjaw Cisco	Coregonus zenithicus	At Risk	F	$A^2$	Threatened – 2003 / G3
Pink Salmon	Oncorhynchus gorbuscha	Vagrant	X/A		- 41
Chum Salmon	Oncorhynchus keta	Undetermined	A	- *	
Coho Salmon	Oncorhynchus kisutch	Vagrant	X/A	1 1	
Sockeye Salmon/ Kokanee	Oncorhynchus nerka	Vagrant	X/F,A		
Chinook Salmon	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	Vagrant	X/A		×
Pigmy Whitefish	Prosopium coulterii	Undetermined	F	<b>∃</b> <sup>6</sup>	
Round Whitefish	Prosopium cylindraceum	Secure	F,A	.∃5	
Rainbow Trout	Salmo gairdneri	Alien	X	$\Xi^6$	
Arctic Char <sup>g</sup>	Salvelinus alpinus	Secure	F,A		
Bull Trout	Salvelinus confluentus	May Be At Risk	F		- G3
Dolly Varden	Salvelinus malma	Sensitive	L/F,A		a that the second se
Lake Trout	Salvelinus namaycush	Secure	F	• 3 • 1	×
Inconnu (Coney) <sup>e</sup>	Stenodus leucichthys	Sensitive	F,A	<b>1</b> <sup>4</sup>	. * * * * * * *
Arctic Grayling	Thymallus arcticus	Sensitive	F		
Scorpaeniformes – Agonida	ie		Scul	pin-like fish	es – Alligatorfishes and poachers
Atlantic Poacher	Leptagonus decagonus	Not assessed	M		
Russia Poacher	Podothecus veternus	Presence Expected	M		
Arctic Alligatorfish	Ulcina olrikii	Not assessed	M		
Scorpaeniformes – Cottida	e			Sculpi	n-like fishes – Scaleless sculpins
Gomojunov's Hookear Sculpin	Artediellus gomojunovi	Presence Expected	M		
Rough Hookear Sculpin	Artediellus scaber	Not assessed	M		
Arctic Hookear Sculpin	Artediellus uncinatus	Not assessed	M	14 141 <sup>16</sup>	
Slimy Sculpin	Cottus cognatus	Undetermined	F	1 a a a a	
Spoonhead Sculpin	Cottus ricei	Undetermined	F	а. —	Not at Risk - 1989
Antlered Sculpin	Enophrys diceraus	Presence Expected	Μ	3 	
Arctic Staghorn Sculpin	Gymnocanthus tricuspis	Not assessed	M	, * * *	
Twohorn Sculpin	Icelus bicornis	Not assessed	Μ		
Spatulate Sculpin	Icelus spatula	Not assessed	Μ		
Belligerent Sculpin	Megalocottus platycephalus	Presence Expected	M	· .	

41

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010; GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range/ Habitat note	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	r COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Plain Sculpin	Myoxocephalus jaok	Presence	М		
		Expected			
Fourhorn Sculpin <sup>f</sup>	Myoxocephalus quadricornis	Undetermined	F, M	$A^3$	Landlocked freshwater form: Data Deficient - 2003; Marine form: Not-at-Risk - 2003
Arctic Sculpin	Myoxocephalus scorpioides	Not assessed	M		
Shorthorn Sculpin	Myoxocephalus scorpius	Not assessed	·M	· ·	
Deepwater Sculpin	Myoxocephalus thompsonii	Sensitive	F	e	
Bigeye Sculpin	Triglops nybelini	Not assessed	. M		· · · ·
Ribbed Sculpin	Triglops pingeli	Not assessed	Μ		
Scorpaeniformes – Cyclop	teridae				Sculpin-like fishes – Lumpsuckers
Pimpled Lumpsucker	Eumicrotremus andriashevi	Presence Expected	М		
Leathernfin Lumpsucker	Eumicrotremus derjugini	Not assessed	M		
Atlantic Spiny Lumpsucker	Eumicrotremus spinosus	Not assessed	Μ	×	
Scorpaeniformes – Hexagi	ammidae				Sculpin-like fishes – Greenlings
Whitespotted Greenling	Hexagrammos stelleri	Presence Expected	M		
Scorpaeniformes – Liparid					Sculpin-like fishes – Snailfishes
Sea Tadpole	Careproctus reinhardti	Not assessed	M		
Gelatinous Snailfish	Liparis fabricii	Not assessed	· • M •		
Dusky Snailfish	Liparis gibbus	Not assessed	Μ		
Kelp Snailfish	Liparis tunicatus	Not assessed	M·		
Scorpaeniformes – Psychr		Marinew SH		Scul	pin-like fishes – Flathead sculpins
Sadko Sculpin	Cottunculus sadko	Presence Expected	Μ		
Squaliformes – Dalatiidae	CONTRACT NORM				Dogfish sharks – Sleeper sharks
Pacific Sleeper Shark	Somniosus pacificus	Presence Expected	M	· · · ·	



- a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT. Habitat Note: F = Species (form) lives exclusively in freshwater. A = Species (form) lives in both marine and freshwater. M = Species (form) lives in marine water exclusively.
- b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006.
- オ: Increasing Risk, ↘: Decreasing Risk, ∃: Error correction, #: Species new to the NWT, T: Taxonomic change, ①: Information added, Π: New rank category, A: Changed due to detailed assessment by COSEWIC since 2000. See Data Sources & Methods for more details.

c For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe, GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.

d General Status Ranks are given for both Lake and Humpback Whitefish as taxonomically distinct species: *Coregonus clupeaformis, C. pidschian*. However, these species cannot easily be distinguished using standard morphometric methods. The relative distribution of each species in the NWT is still unclear.

e General Status Rank is given for the whole species Inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys*), but one stock, in the Upper Mackenzie River and Great Slave Lake system is given a Rank of "May Be at Risk".

- f Fourhorn Sculpin (*Myoxocephalus quadricornis*) is a marine species, but a lake form exists in some Arctic islands of NWT (and Nunavut). The Rank is given for the whole species.
- g General Status is given for the whole species Arctic Char (Salvelinus alpinus), but two stocks, in the Hornaday River and the Kuujjua River, were given a Rank of "Sensitive".
- 1 Changed from At Risk
- 2 Changed from May Be at Risk
- 3 Changed from Sensitive
- 4 Changed from Secure
- 5 Changed from Undetermined
- 6 Changed from Not Assessed
- 7 Changed from Alien
- 8 Changed from Extirpated
- 9 Changed from Vagrant

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

### **Freshwater Mussels**

"... mussels are excellent indicator of aquatic ecosystem quality."

Molluscs (Phylum Mollusca) are invertebrates with a soft or hard shell, a mantle (fold of skin), and a muscular foot that they use to move around. Molluscs are of various shapes and include snails, clams, mussels, octopus, and squids. Some molluscs are terrestrial but most are aquatic; all require a humid environment.

Mussels are a part of a group of molluscs belonging to the Class Bivalvia. Bivalves have two "valves" of similar shape facing each other, forming a two-part shell. All bivalves are strictly aquatic. The Order Unionoida are bivalves found only in freshwater and are often called freshwater mussels.

Mussels feed by filtering water to find and ingest plankton. Mussels use their foot to anchor or half bury themselves at the bottom of water bodies. Mussels often live together in a group. Because they filter large quantities of water and spend a large portion of their life in one area, mussels are excellent indicator of aquatic ecosystem quality. The sudden disappearance or a decline in growth rate of a species of freshwater mussel is regarded as an indication of a decreasing aquatic ecosystem health. Mussels are also food for muskrats, river otters, and humans among others.

Mussel eggs develop into larva (called "glochidia") that grow attached to the gills of a female adult mussel. Some species of mussels produce parasitic glochidia that attach to the gills or fins of fish. The larva of some mussels are species-specific, and can live only if they attach to the appropriate host fish species. All larva eventually detach themselves and, if they fall in suitable habitat, will develop into adult mussels.

Only two species of freshwater mussels are found in the NWT: the fat mucket and the giant floater. The fat mucket has 14 known host fish species, including yellow perch and walleye. It is found in southern NWT where it is considered abundant. The giant floater may be found across the NWT, but its host fish is unknown and there is no information on numbers or population health. The best-known and most studied population of giant floater can be found at the aptly named Shell Lake, near Inuvik.

> **Becky Cudmore** Department of Fisheries and Oceans

#### **Giant Floater**

## **Freshwater Mussels**

There are two species of freshwater mussels in the NWT. None have been ranked as 'may be at risk", have a COSEWIC status, or are of global conservation concern. Species are listed according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows NatureServe (2005).



Giant Floater shells at Shell Lake

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>		COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>b</sup>
				4.1 <sup>1</sup>	
Unionoida — Unionida	e				Mussels – Freshwater Mussel
Fat Mucket	Lampsilis siliquoidea	Secure			
Giant Floater	Pyganodon grandis	Undetermined			

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.
b For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## **Amphibians and Reptiles**

"All can help by learning how to identify species of both amphibians and reptiles and by reporting observations."

Amphibians and reptiles are mostly found in the forested areas of the NWT, although the hardy wood frog can be seen just north of the tree line.

We have not observed any new species of amphibians and reptiles in the NWT since the year 2000. We are still looking for two species that may be here. The terrestrial garter snake, if in the NWT, could be in forest-grassland areas of the South Slave. The long-toed salamander may be found along the shores of the Petitot River, just north of the border in the Dehcho. Look for them by turning over small rotting logs.

Since 2000, more information on two species of amphibians resulted in changes to their status rank. The western toad, a species occurring in the Dehcho, has been ranked as "may be at risk". They are a species of "special concern" in Canada, and populations in the NWT are at the extreme northern limits of the species range in North America. Detailed investigations on NWT populations of western toads would be needed to determine if they are at risk. The boreal chorus frog was ranked as "secure" because more sites were observed, and this species is in more areas of the NWT than previously thought.

The main threats to amphibians elsewhere in Canada are habitat loss and pollution. Other threats include droughts, increased UV exposure due to ozone depletion, and increased frequency of diseases. Some species of amphibians, like the northern leopard frogs and Canadian toad, have declined in parts of southern Canada. We don't have enough information in the NWT to determine if populations are stable or declining. We know that in the NWT, each species is at the northern edge of its range.

In the last report we asked: what might affect these populations currently or in the future? Effective long-term monitoring for some species of amphibians are being developed. All can help by learning how to identify species of both amphibians and reptiles and by reporting observations using a pamphlet available at your nearest ENR Office or on the www.nwtwildlife.com webpage.

> Suzanne Carrière and Mike Fournier Canadian Amphibian and Reptile Conservation Network Northwest Territories Co-ordinators

#### Wood Frog

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## **Amphibians and Reptiles**

Five species of amphibians and one species of reptile are confirmed to occur in the NWT. No species of amphibians or reptiles are of global conservation concern. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows Crother (2000).



Common Red-sided Garter Snake

					•
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Anura- Bufonidae					Frog-like amphibians – Toads
Western Toad	Bufo boreas	May Be At Risk	L	<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	Special Concern - 2002
Canadian Toad	Bufo hemiophrys	May Be At Risk	L		
Anura- Hylidae					Frog-like amphibians – Tree Frogs
Boreal Chorus Frog	Pseudacris maculata	Secure		- ( <b>)</b> <sup>3</sup> .	
Anura- Ranidae				1. Den canto	Frog-like amphibians – True Frogs
Northern Leopard Frog	Rana pipiens	Sensitive	L		Special Concern - 2002
Wood Frog	Rana sylvatica	Secure			
Caudata – Ambystomatidae		Stand Tables	in inthe	Salamano	ter-like amphibians – Salamanders
Long-Toed Salamander	Ambystoma macrodactylum	Presence Expected		$\Pi^5$	
Serpentes – Colubridae				Se	rpent-like reptiles – Typical Snakes
Terrestrial Garter Snake	Thamnophis elegans	Presence Expected		$\Pi^5$	
Common Red-sided Garter Snake	Thamnophis sirtalis	May Be At Risk	L	м н. м	

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.

b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006.
 7: Increasing Risk, Discreasing Risk, E Error correction, #: Species new to the NWT, T: Taxonomic change, D: Information added, II: New rank category, A: Changed due to detailed assessment by COSEWIC since 2000. See Data Sources & Methods for more details.

c For your convenience, the status derived from processes other than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www. natureserve.org.

- 1 Changed from At Risk
- 2 Changed from May Be at Risk
- 3 Changed from Sensitive
- 4 Changed from Secure
- 5 Changed from Undetermined
- 6 Changed from Not Assessed
- 7 Changed from Alien
- 8 Changed from Extirpated
- 9 Changed from Vagrant



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## **Tiger Beetles**

"Most species of tiger beetle appear very similar in shape and size, but they have remarkably different colour markings. Some tiger beetles are splendid insects."

Tiger beetles are predaceous ground insects, 1-2 cm long. They live mostly in open areas with little vegetation. They have specific habitat requirements, so they can serve as valuable indicators of the state of some ecosystems.

Tiger beetle larvae are mostly white and have six eyes. They will hide in sandy burrows, their heads at the surface, waiting for prey to come by. Adult tiger beetles are more active hunters. They fly and run around, mostly during the day, then stop in search of prey.

Most species of tiger beetle appear very similar in shape and size, but they have remarkably different colour markings. Some tiger beetles are splendid insects.

All species of tiger beetles in the NWT are part of the Genus Cicindela. Six species occur here. The most common are the boreal long-lipped tiger beetle and the common claybank tiger beetle. These species can be found as far north as Norman Wells. All other species are found only in the South Slave region, except the western tiger beetle, which occurs in the Mackenzie Mountains as well as in other mountainous regions of western North America.

Surveying for Tiger Beetles in the NWT Very little is known about NWT's tiger beetle populations. A handy report with an identification key and photographs of NWT species is available on the www.nwtwildlife.com webpage, or upon request from ENR.

The ecology and distribution of tiger beetles is poorly understood in the North and new information in the form of specimens or photographs accompanied by data (location, date and collector) is very welcome!

Collected specimens can be placed in any kind of envelope with data written on the envelope. Only a few are needed from any particular locality. The envelope can be placed in the freezer then dried out for a week in a dry place, in a box to prevent crushing. Specimens can be shipped dried or frozen but should not be kept in an airtight container without first drying or continuous freezing so as to prevent rotting.

> Dr. Paul M. Catling Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

#### **Common Claybank Tiger Beetle**

## **Tiger Beetles**

There are six species of tiger beetles confirmed to be present in the NWT. Four additional species may be present but this is uncertain. None of the tiger beetle species in the NWT are of global conservation concern. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows Pearson et al. (2006).



Western Tiger Beetle

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range . note <sup>a</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>6</sup>
			•	
Coleoptera — Cicindelidae				Beetles – Tiger Beetles
Twelve-Spotted Tiger Beetle	Cicindela duodecimguttata °	Secure	L	
Common Claybank Tiger Beetle	Cicindela limbalis	Secure		
Sandy Tiger Beetle	Cicindela limbata	Sensitive	L	
Boreal Long-lipped Tiger Beetle	Cicindela longilabris	Secure		
Western Tiger Beetle	Cicindela oregona <sup>c</sup>	Secure	L	
Oblique-lined Tiger Beetle	Cicindela tranquebarica	Secure	L	

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.
 b For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.

c The hybrid Cicindela duodecimguttata X oregona also occurs in the NWT and can be given a rank of "secure".



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

49.

## **Butterflies**

Butterflies are by far the most recognised and loved insects. People have used the presence of butterflies to predict the timing of other phenomena such as the spawning of some fish species and the arrival of warmer weather.

Butterfly life has four stages: egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and adult butterfly. The adult butterfly lays eggs on the plant species on which its young will feed. Under the right conditions the caterpillar (larva) will develop inside the egg in about a week. When it emerges from the egg, it eats, grows, sheds its old skin, then repeats this, through five stages, or instars. At maturity, its skin splits revealing a chrysalis or pupa. This pupa takes about ten days to transform (metamorphose) into an adult butterfly. This metamorphosis is one of the most fascinating aspects of observing butterflies. Adult butterflies spend much of their time feeding. They drink nectar, and other liquids, through the tongue or proboscis; this is a long thin tube that curls beneath the head like a watch spring. Males are always on the lookout for females, and mated females search for the larval foodplants, on which to lay their eggs.

Butterflies and moths comprise the Order Lepidoptera, a name that refers to their scale-covered wings. All butterflies in the NWT were ranked in this report. The moths will be ranked for the next report.

NWT has very harsh winters. However, most of our butterflies do not migrate but pass the winter here, as an egg, larva, pupa or adult, depending on the species. One of the first butterflies seen in early spring in the NWT is the mourning cloak. It spends the winter as an adult, hidden from the weather under a rock, in a logpile, under bark on dead trees, or under the eaves of a house, then emerges during the first warm days of spring, with its wings often looking rather damaged and worn. In the south, a few butterflies migrate, but only three of these species have ever been found in the NWT as vagrants.

So far, 93 species of butterflies have been observed in the NWT. None were ranked as "may be at risk", but four are of global conservation concern and considered rare in the world. Of these rare butterflies, most are "Beringian species" such as the Beringian fritillary, sentinel arctic, and Philip's arctic. Beringian species survived the last glaciation in Beringia: a land that remained free of ice in what is now the eastern Siberia, the Bering Sea, northern Alaska and Yukon, and the extreme northwestern NWT. Our knowledge of NWT butterflies is increasing rapidly as more NWT people become avid butterfly enthusiasts and report their observations to lepidoptera specialists. Contact information can be found at the end of this report.

#### NWT Butterfly Trip - 2005

In the summer of 2005, I spent 9 weeks in the NWT studying butterflies. With the help of people from the Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, GNWT, Environment Canada, Parks Canada, and many butterfly enthusiasts, I traveled and studied butterflies in many regions of the NWT. From Yellowknife, to the Sahtu, the Mackenzie Mountains, the barren-grounds, the Dehcho, the Nahanni National Park Reserve and the South Slave region, I often met up with groups of students and small children, whom we equipped with butterfly nets.

I noticed that everybody is interested in butterflies in the NWT. One evening in July, I gave a talk in Fort Simpson on the butterflies of Nahanni National Park Reserve and nearly 50 people attended.

Since returning home, I have mounted and identified the butterfly specimens that were collected on my trip, plus some collected by others. All of this new information is being used to help determine the general status ranks of butterflies in the NWT. We collected only a very small number of individuals in each site, making sure that the population was healthy. Spending only a few days at each site, we found six species that were new to the NWT, including two Beringian species. My trip to the NWT was memorable; thanks to all the NWT butterfly enthusiasts I met.

> **Ross Layberry** First Author of "The Butterflies of Canada" Ottawa, ON

"I noticed that everybody is interested in butterflies in the NWT."

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## Butterflies

There are 93 species of butterflies in the NWT. One additional species is expected to be present. None of the butterfly species found in the NWT are ranked as "may be at risk", but four species are of global conservation concern. One species is alien. Species are listed alphabetically according to the scientific *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows Layberry (1998).



Northern Blue

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>b</sup>
	•			
Lepidoptera – Hesperiidae			Sca	le-winged insects – Skippe
Common Roadside Skipper	Amblyscirtes vialis	Presence Expected		
Arctic Skipper	Carterocephalus palaemon	Secure		
Dreamy Duskywing	Erynnis icelus	Secure		· · ·
Persius Duskywing	Erynnis persius	Secure	1 A.A.	
Common Branded Skipper	Hesperia comma	Secure		
Long Dash Skipper	Polites mystic	Ündetermined	L	· ,
Peck's Skipper	Polites peckius	Undetermined	L	
Grizzled Skipper	Pyrgus centaureae	Secure	2 - P	
Northern Cloudywing	Thorybes pylades	Undetermined	L	
Lepidoptera — Lycaenidae		Scale-wing	ed insects -	- Delicate-winged butterflig
Arctic Blue	Agriades glandon	Secure		
Brown Elfin	Callophrys augustinus	Secure		
Western Pine Elfin	Callophrys eryphon	Secure		
Eastern Pine Elfin	Callophrys niphon	Secure ,		· .
Hoary Elfin	Callophrys polia	Secure		
Spring Azure	Celastrina ladon	. Secure	·	
Western Tailed Blue	Everes amyntula	Secure	×	
Silvery Blue	Glaucopsyche lygdamus	Secure		
Northern Blue	Lycaeides idas	Secure		
Dorcas Copper	Lycaena dorcas	Secure	1.4	
Bronze Copper	Lycaena hyllus	Undetermined		
American Copper	Lycaena phlaeas	Secure		
Greenish Blue	Plebejus saepiolus	Secure		
Cranberry Blue	Vacciniina optilete	Secure		



52

#### Labrador Sulphur

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010; GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Butterflies				
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>b</sup>
			м.	8
Lepidoptera — Nymphalidae		and a provide the second se	inged insec	ts – Brush-footed butterflie
Astarte Fritillary	Boloria astarte	Secure	× +	
Meadow Fritillary	Boloria bellona	Secure		5. Ka
Arctic Fritillary	Boloria chariclea	Secure	· ·	
Bog Fritillary	Boloria eunomia	Secure		
Freija Fritillary	Boloria freija	Secure		
Frigga Fritillary	Boloria frigga	Secure		
Dingy Fritillary	Boloria improba	Secure	· · · ·	1. A 1.
Mountain Fritillary	Boloria napaea	Secure		1
Beringian Fritillary	Boloria natazhati	Sensitive	L	G
Polaris Fritillary	Boloria polaris	Secure	×	
Silver-bordered Fritillary	Boloria selene	Secure	10. (2)	
Common Ringlet	Coenonympha tullia	Secure		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Monarch	Danaus plexippus	Vagrant	X	9
Scree Alpine	Erebia anyuica	Sensitive	L	
Disa Alpine	Erebia disa	Secure		*
Red-disked Alpine	Erebia discoidalis	Secure		
Branded Alpine	Erebia fasciata	Secure		
Reddish Alpine	Erebia lafontainei	Sensitive		G3C
Magdalena Alpine	Erebia magdalena	Undetermined	L	
Taiga Alpine	Erebia mancinus	Secure	1	
Theano Alpine	Erebia pawlowskii	Undetermined	L	
Ross's Alpine	Erebia rossii	Secure		
Four-dotted Alpine	Erebia youngi	Sensitive	· · ·	
Viceroy	Limenitis archippus	Undetermined		
White Admiral	Limenitis arthemis	Secure		
Mourning Cloak	Nymphalis antiopa	Secure		
Milbert's Tortoiseshell	Nymphalis milberti	Secure		· · · · · ·
Compton Tortoiseshell	Nymphalis vaualbum	Secure	· · · ·	
Sentinel Arctic	Oeneis alpina	Secure	· · ·	G3C
White-Veined Arctic	Oeneis bore	Secure		Goo
Chryxus Arctic	Oeneis chryxus	Secure		
Jutta Arctic	Oeneis jutta	Secure	æ.	
Macoun's Arctic	Oeneis macounii	Undetermined		
Macoun's Arctic	Oeneis melissa	Secure		
		Secure		
Polixenes Arctic	Oeneis polixenes		. т	G3G
Philip's Arctic	Oeneis rosovi	Sensitive	L	G3G



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## Butterflies

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>b</sup>
			1 . 1	č – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Uhler's Arctic	Oeneis uhleri	Secure		
Tawny Crescent	Phyciodes batesii	Undetermined		
Northern Crescent	Phyciodes cocyta	Secure		
Field Crescent	Phyciodes pratensis	Secure		* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Green Comma	Polygonia faunus	Secure		
Hoary Comma	Polygonia gracilis	Secure		
Grey Comma	Polygonia progne	Secure		
Satyr Comma	Polygonia satyrus	Secure		
Eyed Brown	Satyrodes eurydice	Sensitive		
Atlantis Fritillary	Speyeria atlantis	Undetermined		1
Northwestern Fritillary	Speyeria hesperis	Secure		· · · ·
Mormon Fritillary	Speyeria mormonia	Undetermined	Ľ	
Red Admiral	Vanessa atalanta	Vagrant	Х	
Painted Lady	Vanessa cardui	Vagrant	Х	
Lepidoptera – Papillionidae			Scale-v	vinged insects – Swallowtails
Eversmann's Parnassian	Parnassius eversmanni	Undetermined	L	а.
Phoebus Parnassian	·Parnassius phoebus	Undetermined	L	
Canadian Tiger Swallowtail	Papilio canadensis	Secure		
Old World Swallowtail	Papilio machaon	Secure		
Lepidoptera – Pieridae		Sca	le-winged in	nsects — Whites and Sulphurs
Canada Sulphur	Colias canadensis	Secure	1 × 1	
Christina Sulphur	Colias christina	Secure		
Giant Sulphur	Colias gigantea	Secure		· · · · ·
Hecla Sulphur	Colias hecla	Secure		
Pink-edged Sulphur	Colias interior	Undetermined	L	
Labrador Sulphur	Colias nastes	Secure		•
Palaeno Sulphur	Colias palaeno	Secure	•	
Pelidne Sulphur	Colias pelidne	Undetermined		
Clouded Sulphur	Colias philodice	Secure		y *
Booth's Sulphur	Colias tyche	Secure		
Large Marble	Euchloe ausonides	Secure		· · · · · · ·
Northern Marble	Euchloe creusa	Secure		
Arctic White	Pieris angelika	Secure		
Mustard White	Pieris oleracea	Secure		
Cabbage White	Pieris rapae	Alien	Х	
Western White	Pontia occidentalis	Secure		
Spring White	Pontia sisymbrii	Secure		



a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.
b For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.

Sentinel Arctic





NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

, 55

## **Dragonflies and Damselflies**

Over the past few years, dragonflies have become remarkably popular. We all see them in the natural world but now we see them everywhere else - jewellery, clothing, utensils, and ornaments. They have become symbolic of the natural world. They are important to us for other reasons as well. They are readily monitored as indicators of the state of the environment. They consume pest insects including biting flies. They also have a major impact on ecosystems as both predators and prey. Numerous organisms, particularly fish and birds and including young of the endangered whooping crane, will feed extensively on aquatic larva.

They belong to an order of insects called Odonata, a Latin word meaning "the toothy ones," in reference to their biting mouthparts. A dragonfly may give you a little nip if you hold it carelessly, but they do not harm people. They will touch you while they gather up the black flies, mosquitoes, deer flies and horse flies that are attacking you. Sometimes this is wrongly interpreted as a dragonfly attack, but nothing could be more incorrect.

The Odonates include about 5600 species worldwide. With large wings, elongate bodies and small bristle-like antennae, this is a very distinctive group of insects. Of these about 2900 are dragonflies. They hold their wings horizontally and have a compact head with the eyes separated by a small space less than their own width. The other group, damselflies, differs in having their wings held above the body (vertically) when at rest and a large space between the eyes, greater than their own width.

Flying adults lay eggs in or near the water. The tiny eggs hatch in a week or overwinter hatching in the spring. The brown/green aquatic larvae, called nymphs, have a clawed lower lip that can be projected at a speed of 1/100 second to capture prey. Nymphs grow by molting their skin 8-17 times. Mature nymphs then leave the water and expand by swallowing air. This splits the skin and a pale creature emerges. The wings at first appear shrivelled, but they soon expand. At the same time the exoskeleton hardens and colours develop. Within a few hours of emerging from the water, the dragonfly is full-grown and launches on its first flight. Males of some species defend territories and others indulge in complex mating flights. When mating, the male holds the front of the female with the tip of his abdomen.

There are 208 species of Odonates in Canada and 41 species in the Northwest Territories. This compares with 42 species in the British Isles, and 39 in Yukon. Species in NWT range from the very large lake darner (8 cm long) to the delicate metallic green sedge sprite (3 cm long). Certain species are found only in some aquatic habitats. For example, nymphs of the boreal snakestail occur only in fast flowing water including rapids and waterfalls. The nymphs of the white-faced meadowhawk inhabit shallow temporary pools. Most of the NWT dragonflies occur in the boreal forest zone and only a few species such as the sedge darner and the zigzag darner extend out onto the tundra.

According to our most current information, three NWT species may be at risk. The treeline emerald occurs only near Inuvik and the elusive clubtail occurs only along the lower reaches of Hay River. The forcipate emerald is known from two localities but appears to be associated with tiny pools in some burned muskeg. Two years ago the boreal snaketail and sedge sprite were thought to be at risk, but a concerted effort to clarify their status resulted in the discovery of many new occurrences and they are now considered secure.

More information on NWT odonates is available on the www.nwtwildlife.com webpage.

You may be able to help document the dragonfly fauna of the north. Photos are welcome. Collecting specimens may be done but only if you see that the population is large. Collected insects should be placed individually with wings folded over the back in stamp envelopes. The date, location and collector's name should be noted. Next the envelopes should be frozen, then put in a dry place to dry out and shipped in a box to prevent damage. They may be shipped to ENR at the contact address on the back of this report.

**Dr. Paul M. Catling** Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada "You may be able to help document the dragonfly fauna of the north. Photos are welcome."

#### **Hudsonian Whiteface**

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

. 57

## Dragonflies and Damselflies

There are 41 species of odonates in the NWT. Three species are ranked as "may be at risk", and one species is of global conservation concern. None of the species are alien. Species in the Order "Odonata" include all dragonflies and damselflies. The true dragonflies are part of the Suborder "Epiprocta", but all North America species are of the Infraorder "Anisoptera", so we used this grouping in the list. Damselflies are part of the Suborder "Zygoptera". Species are listed alphabetically according to the Suborder/Infraorder they belong to, then by Family, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows Dunkle (2000) and Needham et al. (2000) for dragonflies, and Westfall and May (2006) for damselflies.

Sedge Sprite

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>6</sup>
Anisoptera – Aeshnidae		A CALLER	11 Simple wires +	Dragonflies - Darners
Canada Darner	Aeshna canadensis	Undetermined	L	
Lake Darner	Aeshna eremita	Secure		
Variable Darner	Aeshna interrupta.	Secure	10 A	
Sedge Darner	Aeshna juncea	Secure		1 · ·
Azure Darner	Aeshna septentrionalis	Secure		
Zigzag Darner	Aeshna sitchensis	Secure		
Subarctic Darner	Aeshna subarctica	Secure		
Shadow Darner	Aeshna umbrosa	Secure		1
Anisoptera – Gomphidae				Dragonflies - Clubtails and relatives
Boreal Snaketail	Ophiogomphus colubrinus	Secure		
Elusive Clubtail	Stylurus notatus	May Be At Risk	L	G3
Anisoptera – Libellulidae				Dragonflies – Skimmers and relatives
Boreal Whiteface	Leucorrhinia borealis	Secure	1. 1. A.	
Hudsonian Whiteface	Leucorrhinia hudsonica	Secure	· · ·	
Canada Whiteface	Leucorrhinia patricia	Secure		
Variable Whiteface	Leucorrhinia proxima	Secure		
Four-spotted Skimmer	Libellula quadrimaculata	Secure		
Saffron-winged Meadowhawk	Sympetrum costiferum	Secure		
Black Meadowhawk	Sympetrum danae	Secure	N. 8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cherry-faced Meadowhawk	Sympetrum internum	Secure		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Red-veined Meadowhawk	Sympetrum madidum	Secure		
White-faced Meadowhawk	Sympetrum obtrusum	Secure	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	



#### Hudsonian Whiteface

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

### Dragonflies and Damselflies

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>		COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>b</sup>
Zygoptera – Coenagrionida	Ie				Damselflies - Pond Damselflies
Prairie Bluet	Coenagrion angulatum	Undetermined			
Subarctic Bluet	Coenagrion interrogatum	Undetermined			· ·
Taiga Bluet	Coenagrion resolutum	Secure			
Boreal Bluet	Enallagma boreale	Secure			
Northern Bluet	Enallagma cyathigerum	Secure			
Marsh Bluet	Enallagma ebrium	Secure			
Hagen's Bluet	Enallagma hageni	Undetermined	L	×	
Sedge Sprite	Nehalennia irene	Secure			
Zygoptera – Corduliidae				N. C. L	Damselflies – Emeralds
American Emerald	Cordulia shurtleffi	Secure			
Ringed Emerald	Somatochlora albicincta	Secure			
Forcipate Emerald	Somatochlora forcipata	May Be At Risk	. L		
Delicate Emerald	Somatochlora franklini	Undetermined		<u>A.</u>	
Hudsonian Emerald	.Somatochlora hudsonica	Secure			
Ocellated Emerald	Somatochlora minor	Sensitive	• L ·		
Kennedy's Emerald	Somatochlora kennedyi	Secure			
Treeline Emerald	Somatochlora sahlbergi	May Be At Risk	L		
Muskeg Emerald	Somatochlora	Undetermined	Ĺ		
	septentrionalis				
Zygoptera – Lestidae					Damselflies - Spreadwings
Spotted Spreadwing	Lestes congener	Secure			
Sweetflag Spreadwing	Lestes forcipatus	Secure			
Common Spreadwing	Lestes disjunctus	Secure		*	
Emerald Spreadwing	Lestes dryas	Secure	1 A		

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT. b For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Plants give us the first and most lasting impression of a landscape. Being able to identify plants will give any person the feeling of belonging to that landscape: of being home. Plants come in many forms. Vascular plants have a special tube-like system to transport nutrients and water in their stem. The general status of all vascular plants found or expected in the NWT has been ranked and presented in the following pages. Ferns and orchids were first ranked in 2000, and have been reviewed for 2006. The NWT also has nonvascular plants: 400-500 species of mosses and another 500 species of lichens. These species will be ranked in future reports.

The taxonomy of some vascular plants has changed since the publication of the best-known comprehensive botanical reference for the NWT and Nunavut: Porsild and Cody. 1980. Vascular Plants of Continental Northwest Territories, Canada, National Museums of Canada. The names of even common plants have changed. For example, Fireweed is now called Chamerion angustifolium, and the whole pea family is now "Fabaceae" not "Leguminosae". Older plant enthusiasts like me will appreciate the NWT Species *Monitoring Infobase* at www.nwtwildlife.com, where we matched all names, new and old, to facilitate our upgrade to the new taxonomy. In the list below, we retained the most recent taxonomic names and updated all species names according to the Flora of North America (FNA), available on the Internet at http://hua.huh.harvard.edu/FNA/ and to Kartesz (1999), for groups of plants that had not been treated in the FNA by Dec. 2005.

In 2000, non-experts ranked the ferns and orchids based only on readily available information. During 2003-2005, the general status of all species of vascular plants in NWT was ranked for the first time and reviewed by Dr. Erich Haber, an expert botanist with considerable experience in determining the status of plants in Canada, and who also had access to many of the original specimens of plants from the NWT stored in Canadian museums. All the changes in ranks between 2000 and 2006 are due to the availability of expert review and new information. Since 2000, we have not found new threats to plants, and no additional species of ferns and orchids have been discovered in the NWT.

NWT is home to some very rare plants. Most of these are found in or near areas that remained unglaciated during the last Glacial Age. These areas are called refugia, and are part of the northwestern region of North America called Beringia. One can see maps of Beringia and learn about that region at www.beringia.com. One of our most rare plants,

the Beringian Braya pilosa, is found nowhere else in the world except in the NWT, on the Beaufort Sea coast.

Many alien species in the NWT are plants. So far 97 plant species have been introduced in the NWT and originated either from Eurasia or from elsewhere in North America. New alien (introduced) plants are found every few years.

Monitoring of plants continues in northern ecosystems. Since 2000, new plant surveys have been performed as part of studies done in proposed protected areas under the **NWT Protected Areas Strategy**. Also, experts working for the Mackenzie Gas Project along the proposed pipeline route conducted surveys of rare plants in 2002 and 2003. These surveys, in addition to information contributed by other visiting botanists, users of medicinal plants, and many knowledgeable people, were the source of new information for this ranking of the general status of vascular plants in the NWT.

Get involved: Plantwatch NWT (www.plantwatch.ca) is always looking for new people who would like to learn more and help collect information on climate change and the timing of plant seasonal responses.

**Dr. Suzanne Carrière** Ecosystem Management Biologist Wildlife Division Environment and Natural Resources, GNWT "NWT is home to some very rare plants. Most of these are found in or near areas that remained unglaciated during the last Glacial Age."



There are 1107 species of vascular plants in the NWT. An additional 28 species of plants are expected to be present. Thirty-two NWT species are rare in the world and are of global conservation concern. Plants are listed first according to the *Class* they belong to, in phylogenic order. Within *Classes*, plants are listed alphetically by the *Order* they belong to, then by *Family*, then by scientific species name. Taxonomy follows the Flora of North America (FNA 2001-2005), or Kartesz (1999) for families not covered in FNA as of December 2005. Exceptions are detailed in footnotes. Old names for some families are given in parenthesis.



Yellow Lady's slipper

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Lycopodiopsida				Adalarda	Large Clubmosse
Lycopodiales – Lycopodia	ceae				Large Clubmosses – Clubmoss
Alpine Clubmoss	Diphasiastrum alpinum	Secure			
Trailing Clubmoss	Diphasiastrum complanatum	Secure			
Sitka Ground Fir	Diphasiastrum sitchense	Presence Expected	e.		
Fir Clubmoss	Huperzia selago	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bristly Clubmoss	Lycopodium annotinum	Secure	· ·		*
Running Clubmoss	Lycopodium clavatum	Undetermined	8		
Tree Clubmoss	Lycopodium dendroideum	Sensitive		-	
One-cone Clubmoss	Lycopodium lagopus	Undetermined			
Isoetopsida					Quillworts and Spikemoss
Isoetales – Isoetaceae					Quillworts — Quillwor
Spiny-spored Quillwort	Isoetes echinospora	Undetermined			
Lake Quillwort	Isoetes lacustris	May Be At Risk	L		
Selaginellales – Selaginell	aceae				Spikemosses – Spikemoss
Northern Spikemoss	Selaginella selaginoides	Secure			
Siberian Spikemoss	Selaginella sibirica	Undetermined	L		
Equisetopsida					Horsetai
Equisetales — Equisetacea	le				Horsetails – Horseta
Field Horsetail	Equisetum arvense	Secure			· · ·
Water Horsetail	- Equisetum fluviatile	Secure			
Tall Scouring-rush	Equisetum hyemale	Secure			
Marsh Horsetail	Equisetum palustre	Secure	* *		



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Meadow Horsetail Dwarf Scouring-rush Woodland Horsetail Variegated Horsetail	Equisetum pratense Equisetum scirpoides Equisetum sylvaticum Equisetum variegatum	Secure Secure Secure Secure			
Ophioglossopsida	inquibertaint variogaraint	boouro			Fern – allies
Ophioglossales – Ophioglos					Moonwort fern-allies – Moonworts
Triangle Moonwort	Botrychium lanceolatum	Presence Expected			
Common Moonwort Mingan Moonwort Leathery Grape-fern Northwestern Moonwor	Botrychium lunaria Botrychium minganense Botrychium multifidum Botrychium pinnatum	Secure May Be At Risk May Be At Risk May Be At Risk	L L		
Least Moonwort Spatulate Moonwort Rattlesnake Fern	Botrychium simplex Botrychium spathulatum Botrychium virginianum	Undetermined May Be At Risk Sensitive	L		G3
Filicopsida					True Ferns
Filicales — Aspleniaceae					Ferns — Spleenworts
Green Spleenwort	Asplenium trichomanes -ramosum	May Be At Risk	•	<b>(</b> ) <sup>3</sup>	
Filicales – Dryopteridaceae				I I	Ferns – Wood Ferns
Subarctic Lady-fern Fragile Fern Mountain Bladder-fern Spinulose Wood-fern Northern Wood-fern	Athyrium filix-femina Cystopteris fragilis Cystopteris montana Dryopteris carthusiana Dryopteris expansa	Sensitive Secure Sensitive May Be At Risk May Be At Risk	L	(1) <sup>5</sup> (1) <sup>5</sup> (1) <sup>5</sup> (1) <sup>3</sup>	
Fragrant Cliff Wood-fern	Dryopteris fragrans	Secure	н ч х.		
Western Oak-fern	Gymnocarpium disjunctum	Secure		<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
Nahanni Oak-fern	Gymnocarpium jessoense Matteuccia	Secure	т	$(\mathbf{\hat{D}}^5)$	
Ostrich Fern	struthiopteris	Sensitive	L	Ū°	
Northern Holly-fern	Polystichum lonchitis	Undetermined	L		н.
Alpine Cliff-fern	Woodsia alpina	Sensitive	8	$(\mathbf{\hat{D}}^5)$	
Smooth Cliff-fern	Woodsia glabella	Secure	*		
Rusty Cliff-fern Oregon Cliff-fern	Woodsia ilvensis Woodsia oregana	Secure Presence Expected		Π <sup>5</sup>	



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

				· · · ·	
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	r COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
		•			·
Filicales - Polypodiaceae			S. Steel		Ferns – Polypodies
Sibirian Polypody	Polypodium sibiricum	Secure			· · · ·
Rock Polypody	Polypodium virginianum	Undetermined		$(\mathbf{\hat{b}}^{6})$	
Filicales – Pteridaceae			1.19.27		Ferns – Rock-brakes
American Parsley-fern	Cryptogramma acrostichoides	Secure		• *	
Alaska Parsley-fern	Cryptogramma sitchensis	May Be At Risk	L	× .	*
Slender Rock-brake	Cryptogramma stelleri	May Be At Risk		<b>()</b> <sup>3</sup>	-
Smooth Cliff-brake	Pellaea glabella	May Be At Risk	L	$(\mathbf{\hat{J}})^3$	4 <sup>1</sup>
Filicales – Thelypteridacea	е	ANT ALL CONTRACT			Ferns – Beech Ferns
Northern Beech Fern	Phegopteris connectilis	Sensitive	8.	<b>()</b> <sup>5</sup>	
Pinopsida					Coniferous seed plants
Pinales – Cupressaceae					Pine-like shrubs – Junipers
Common Juniper	Juniperus communis	Secure	*		
Creeping Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis	Secure			
Pinales – Pinaceae				1	Pine-like trees — Pines and relatives
Rocky Mountain Subalpine Fir	Abies bifolia	Secure			
Tamarack	Larix laricina	Secure		× 1	
White Spruce	Picea glauca	Secure			
Black Spruce	Picea mariana	Secure			
Jack Pine	Pinus banksiana	Secure			, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Lodgepole Pine	Pinus contorta	Undetermined	L		
Monocotyledonae					Monocot flowering plants
Alismatales – Alismatacea	e	HERE'S STREET			Waterplants – Water Plantains
Northern Water Plantain	Alisma triviale	Sensitive	L		
Northern Arrowhead	Sagittaria cuneata	Secure			
Arales – Acoraceae					Aroids – Sweetflags
Several Vein Sweetflag (Rat Root)	Acorus americanus	May Be At Risk	L		
Arales – Araceae					Aroids – Callas
Wild Calla (Water Dragon)	Calla palustris	Secure	1		1
Arales – Lemnaceae					Aroids – Duckweeds
Star Duckweed Turion Duckweed	Lemna trisulca Lemna turionifera	Secure Secure			
		JCUIC			



Red ClubrushBlysmopsis rufusMay Be At RiskLSaltmarsh BulrushBolboschoenus maritimusMay Be At RiskLCircumpolar SedgeCarex adelostomaSensitiveBlack-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWater SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex atherodesSecureScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup> ike herbs – Sedges and relatives
Red ClubrushBlysmopsis rufusMay Be At RiskLSaltmarsh BulrushBolboschoenus maritimusMay Be At RiskLCircumpolar SedgeCarex adelostomaSensitiveBlack-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWater SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	ike herbs – Sedges and relatives
Red ClubrushBlysmopsis rufusMay Be At RiskLSaltmarsh BulrushBolboschoenus maritimusMay Be At RiskLCircumpolar SedgeCarex adelostomaSensitiveBlack-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWater SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	ike herbs – Sedges and relatives
Saltmarsh BulrushBolboschoenus maritimusMay Be At RiskLCircumpolar SedgeCarex adelostomaSensitiveBlack-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureWater SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex atherodesSecureScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
maritimusSensitiveCircumpolar SedgeCarex adelostomaSensitiveBlack-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureLNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskLWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureLSlender-beak SedgeCarex atherostachyaPresence ExpectedLScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureLDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitiveL	
Black-and-White- Scale SedgeCarex albonigraSecureWater SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureLNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskLWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureLSlender-beak SedgeCarex atherostachyaPresence ExpectedLScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureLDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitiveL	
Scale SedgeCarex aquatilisSecureLWater SedgeCarex aquatilisMay Be At RiskLNorthern Clustered SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskLWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureLSlender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedLScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureLDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitiveL	
Northern Clustered SedgeCarex arctaMay Be At RiskLWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
SedgeCarex atherodesSecureWheat SedgeCarex atherodesSecureSlender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
Slender-beak SedgeCarex athrostachyaPresence ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisSecureDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
ExpectedScabrous Black SedgeCarex atratiformisDark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
Dark-brown SedgeCarex atrofuscaSecureLesser Black-scaledCarex atrosquamaSensitive	
Lesser Black-scaled Carex atrosquama Sensitive	
Sedge	
Golden Fruit Sedge Carex aurea Secure	
Bebb's Sedge Carex bebbii Sensitive L	*
Two-colour Sedge Carex bicolor Secure	
Bigelow's Sedge Carex bigelowii Secure	
Yukon Sedge Carex bonanzensis Secure	
Brownish Sedge Carex brunnescens Secure	· · · · ·
Buxbaum's Sedge Carex buxbaumii Secure	
Silvery Sedge Carex canescens Secure	
Hairlike Sedge Carex capillaris Secure	
Capitate Sedge Carex capitata Secure	
Creeping Sedge Carex chordorrhiza Secure	
Low Northern Sedge Carex concinna Secure	*
Crawford Sedge Carex crawfordii Sensitive L	
Northern Sedge Carex deflexa Secure	
Dewey's Sedge Carex deweyana May Be At Risk L	
Lesser Panicled Sedge Carex diandra Secure	
Softleaf Sedge Carex disperma Secure	
Needle-leaved Sedge Carex duriuscula May Be At Risk L	*
Bristle-leaved Sedge Carex eburnea Secure	
Goosegrass Sedge Carex eleusinoides May Be At Risk	· · · · · · · · ·
Thread-leaved Sedge Carex filifolia Sensitive	
Short-leaf Sedge Carex fuliginosa Secure	



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Garber's Elk Sedge	Ċarex garberi	Secure			
Glacier Sedge	Carex glacialis	Secure	· · · · ·		
Gravel Sedge	Carex glareosa	Sensitive	L		
Northern Bog Sedge	Carex gynocrates	Secure			
Hudson Bay Sedge	Carex heleonastes	Sensitive	1		
Arctic Marsh Sedge	Carex holostoma	Secure		7	
Hood's Sedge	Carex hoodii	May Be At Risk	L		
Inland Sedge	Carex interior	Sensitive			
Krause's Sedge	Carex krausei	Undetermined			
Arctic Harefoot Sedge	Carex lachenalii	Secure			
Smooth-stem Sedge	Carex laeviculmis	Presence Expected			
Lapland Sedge	Carex lapponica	Secure	0		
Slender Sedge	Carex lasiocarpa	Sensitive			
Weak Sedge	Carex laxa	May Be At Risk	L		
Shore Sedge	Carex lenticularis	Secure		1.1	
Bristly-stalk Sedge	Carex leptalea	Secure			
Mud Sedge	Carex limosa	Secure			· · · · ·
Livid Sedge	Carex livida	Sensitive			
Rye-grass Sedge	Carex loliacea	Sensitive			
Mackenzie Sedge	Carex mackenziei	May Be At Risk	L .		
Falkland Island Sedge	Carex macloviana	Undetermined			
Alaska Long-awn Sedge	Carex macrochaeta	Presence Expected			
Boreal Bog Sedge	Carex magellanica	Secure		1	× • • · · .
Sea Sedge	Carex marina	Secure			
Seaside Sedge	Carex maritima	Secure		. 1	
Norvegian Carex	Carex media	Secure			
Fragile-seed Sedge	Carex membranacea	Secure			
Alpine Tundra Sedge	Carex microchaeta	Secure			
False Unicinia Sedge	Carex microglochin	Secure			
Pryenean Sedge	Carex micropoda	Sensitive			
Small-wing Sedge	Carex microptera	Undetermined	L	-	
Nard Sedge	Carex nardina	Secure			
Blunt Sedge	Carex obtusata	Secure	×		
Few-seeded Sedge	Carex oligosperma	May Be At Risk			
Peck's Sedge	Carex peckii	May Be At Risk			
Liddon Sedge	Carex petasata	May Be At Risk	L		



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
		1	1		
Rock Dwelling Sedge	Carex petricosa	Secure	1	4.1	*
Mountain Hare Sedge	Carex phaeocephala	Sensitive	L		
Short-stalk Sedge	Carex podocarpa	Secure			
Clustered Field Sedge	Carex praegracilis	Presence Expected		*	
Prairie Sedge	Carex prairea	May Be At Risk	L		
Northern Meadow Sedge	Carex praticola <sup>d</sup>	Sensitive	L		
Presl's Sedge	Carex preslii	Presence Expected			
Ramenski Sedge	Carex ramenskii	Undetermined	L	1 N 1	
Loose-flowered Sedge	Carex rariflora	Secure			~
Retrorse Sedge	Carex retrorsa	May Be At Risk	L		
Richardson Sedge	Carex richardsonii	Sensitive	·L	~	
Ross' Sedge	Carex rossii	Secure		a . *	
Swollen Beaked Sedge	Carex rostrata	Undetermined			2
Pumpkin-fruited Sedge	Carex rotundata	Secure			
Rock Sedge	Carex rupestris	Secure	1.1.1		а. до 2
Sartwell's Sedge	Carex sartwellii	Sensitive	L		
Russet Sedge	Carex saxatilis	Secure	· · · ·		
Bulrush Sedge	Carex scirpoidea	Secure			
Dry-spike Sedge	Carex siccata	Secure	1 · · · ·	· · · · · ·	*
Hoppner's Sedge	Carex subspathacea	Undetermined			
Weak Arctic Sedge	Carex supina	Secure			
Many-headed Sedge	Carex sychnocephala	Sensitive	L		
Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	Presence Expected			
Sparse-flowered Sedge	Carex tenuiflora	Secure	1. A. 1	· · · ·	
Shaved Sedge	Carex tonsa	Presence Expected	*		
Three-seed Sedge	Carex trisperma	May Be At Risk	L		*
Bear Sedge	Carex ursina	Secure		· · · · ·	
Northwest Territory Sedge	Carex utriculata	Secure			
Sheathed Sedge	Carex vaginata	Secure	· · ·		
Little Green Sedge	Carex viridula	Secure			
Williams' Sedge	Carex williamsii	Secure		• *	
White-scaled Sedge	Carex xerantica	Undetermined	Ŀ		*
Needle Spike Rush	Eleocharis acicularis	Secure			· · · · ·

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Slender Spike Rush	Eleocharis elliptica	May Be At Risk	L		* *
Bald Spike Rush	Eleocharis erythropoda	Undetermined	L	· · · · ·	
Common Spike Rush	Eleocharis palustris	Secure			
Few-flowered Spike Rush	Eleocharis quinqueflora	Secure			
One-glume Spike Rush	Eleocharis uniglumis	Sensitive			
Narrow-leaved Cotton-grass	Eriophorum angustifolium	Secure	,		
Short-antler Cotton-grass	Eriophorum brachyantherum	Secure			
Sheathed Cotton-grass	Eriophorum callitrix	Secure			
Chamisso's Cotton-grass	Eriophorum chamissonis	Secure			· ·
Slender Cotton-grass	Eriophorum gracile	Secure			
Schechzeri White Cotton-grass	Eriophorum scheuchzeri	Secure			
Tussock Cotton-grass	Eriophorum vaginatum	Secure			
Tassel Cotton-grass	Eriophorum viridicarinatum	Secure			
Pacific Kobresia	Kobresia myosuroides	Secure			
Siberian Kobresia	Kobresia sibirica	Secure			
Simple Kobresia	Kobresia simpliciuscula	Secure			
White Beakrush	Rhynchospora alba	May Be At Risk	L		
Acerbic Bulrush	Schoenoplectus acutus	Undetermined			
Three-square Bulrush	Schoenoplectus pungens	May Be At Risk	L		
Soft-stem Bulrush	Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	Undetermined			
Black-girdled Bulrush	Scirpus atrocinctus	Presence Expected			
Small-fruit Bulrush	Scirpus microcarpus	Secure			
Alpine Bulrush	Trichophorum alpinum	Secure			
Tufted Bulrush	Trichophorum caespitosum	Secure			
Rolland's Bulrush	Trichophorum pumilum	May Be At Risk			
Cyperales – Poaceae (Gram				a longer a	Grass-like herbs – Grasse
Richardson's Rice Grass	Achnatherum richardsonii	Presence Expected			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Crested Wheat Grass	Agropyron cristatum	Alien	X		
Siberian Wheat Grass	Agropyron fragile	Alien	X		



	•				
Ćommon Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Spike Bentgrass	Agrostis exarata	Sensitive	L		
Black Bentgrass	Agrostis gigantea	Alien	X		· · · ·
Northern Bentgrass	Agrostis mertensii	Secure			
Rough Bentgrass	Agrostis scabra	Secure		1 A A	·
Spreading Bentgrass	Agrostis stolonifera	Alien	X		
Short-awn Meadow-foxtail	Alopecurus aequalis	Secure			
Alpine Meadow- foxtail	Alopecurus alpinus <sup>e</sup>	Secure		· .	3 2 2
Creeping Meadow- foxtail	Alopecurus arundinaceus	Alien	X		
Field Meadow-foxtail	Alopecurus pratensis	Alien	Х		
Broad-leaf Arctic-bent	Arctagrostis latifolia	Secure			2 M 1
Pendant Grass	Arctophila fulva	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Wild Oats	Avena fatua	Alien	Х		· · · · ·
Cultivated Oats	Avena sativa	Alien	Х		
American Sloughgrass	Beckmannia syzigachne	Secure		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Fringed Brome	Bromus ciliatus	Secure		-8	
Meadow Brome	Bromus commutatus	Alien	X		
Soft Brome	Bromus hordeaceus	Alien	Х	1. A. I.	
Awnless Brome	Bromus inermis	Alien	Χ.		
Pumpelly Brome	Bromus pum <u>p</u> ellianus	Secure			2 *
Corn Brome	Bromus squarrosus	Alien	Х		
Downy Brome	Bromus tectorum	Alien	Х		
Blue-jointed Reed Grass	Calamagrostis canadensis	Secure			
Circumpolar Reed Grass	Calamagrostis deschampsioides	Sensitive	Ĺ		
Holm's Reed Grass	Calamagrostis holmii <sup>f</sup>	Undetermined		· · .	1
Lapland Reed Grass	Calamagrostis lapponica	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Plains Reed Grass	Calamagrostis montanensis	Presence Expected		· · ·	
Purple Reed Grass	Calamagrostis purpurascens	Secure			
Slim-Stem Reed Grass	Calamagrostis stricta	Secure			
Slender Wood Reed Grass	Cinna latifolia	Sensitive			
Poverty Wild Oat Grass	Danthonia spicata	Sensitive	L		
Short-leaf Hair Grass	Deschampsia brevifolia	Secure			
4. <sup>5</sup> .		-			



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

. 69

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Tufted Hair Grass	Deschampsia cespitosa	Secure			
Coastal Salt Grass	Distichlis spicata	May Be At Risk	L		
Fisher's Tundra Grass	Dupontia fisheri	Secure		· · ·	
Alaska Wild Rye	Elymus alaskanus	Secure			
Canada Nodding Wild Rye	Elymus canadensis	Sensitive	~		
Thick-spike Wild Rye	Elymus macrourus	Secure			· _ ·
Creeping Wild Rye	Elymus repens	Alien	Х	1 A 1	N
Siberian Wild Rye	Elymus sibiricus	Sensitive	L		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Slender Wild Rye	Elymus trachycaulus <sup>g</sup>	Secure			
Rough Fescue	Festuca altaica	Secure			
Baffin Fescue	Festuca baffinensis	Secure		· · · ·	
Short-leaved Fescue	Festuca brachyphylla	Secure			
Arctic Fescue	Festuca edlundiae	Sensitive			
Tundra Fescue	Festuca lenensis	May Be At Risk	L	· · · ·	
Proliferous Fescue	Festuca prolifera	Undetermined	Ĺ.	*	
Richardson's Fescue	Festuca richardsonii	Secure			
Rocky Mountain Fescue	Festuca saximontana	Secure		1.1	1
Hard Fescue	Festuca trachyphylla	Alien	Х		
Steppe Fescue	Festuca valesiaca	Alien	X		
Small Floating Manna Grass	Glyceria borealis	Sensitive			
American Manna Grass	Glyceria grandis	Secure			*
Mackenzie Valley Manna Grass	Glyceria pulchella	Secure			
Fowl Manna Grass	Glyceria striata	Secure			
Hooker's Alpine Oat Grass	Helictotrichon hookeri <sup>h</sup>	May Be At Risk	L		« · ·
Needle and Thread Grass	Hesperostipa comata	Undetermined	L		
Canadian Needle Grass	Hesperostipa curtiseta	Sensitive	L		
Alpine Sweet Grass	Hierochloe alpina	Secure			• • •
Vanilla Sweet Grass	Hierochloe odorata	Secure	5		·
Arctic Sweet Grass	Hierochloe pauciflora	Secure			
Fox-tail Barley	Hordeum jubatum	Secure			* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Oriental Koeler's Grass	Koeleria asiatica	May Be At Risk	L	7	•
Prairie Koeler's Grass	Koeleria macrantha	Sensitive	· L		
Downy Lyme Grass	Leymus innovatus	Secure ·			



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
	н v				· · · ·
American Lyme Grass	Leymus mollis	Secure	94		
Perennial Rye Grass	Lolium perenne	Alien	X		· · ·
Spiked Muhly	Muhlenbergia glomerata	Sensitive	L·	1.	
Matted Muhly	Muhlenbergia richardsonis	Sensitive			
Green Tussock Grass	Nassella viridula	May Be At Risk	·L		
White-grained Mountain Rice Grass	Oryzopsis asperifolia	Sensitive	L	· . ·	
Common Panic Grass	Panicum capillare	Undetermined	L		
Reed Canary Grass	Phalaris arundinacea <sup>i</sup>	Undetermined		*	
Common Canary Grass	Phalaris canariensis	Alien	X		1 m 1 m
Ice Grass	Phippsia algida	Secure		· · · · ·	
Mountain Timothy	Phleum alpinum	Sensitive	- x - X	- x.	·
Common Timothy	Phleum pratense	Alien	Х		
Common Reed	Phragmites australis <sup>i</sup>	Undetermined	L	*	
Slender Short-awn Mountain-rice	Piptatherum pungens	Secure	÷		
Sabine's False Semaphore Grass	Pleuropogon sabinei	Secure			
Northern Bluegrass	Poa abbreviata	Secure		×	
Alpine Bluegrass	Poa alpina	Secure			· · ·
Annual Bluegrass	Poa annua	Alien	X	· · · .	
Arctic Bluegrass	Poa arctica	Secure	. :		
Flat-Stem Bluegrass	Poa compressa	Alien	Х	1 N N	
White Bluegrass	Poa glauca	Secure	L.	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Hartz's Bluegrass	Poa hartzii	Secure			Ġ3G4
Fowl Bluegrass	Poa palustris	Secure			
Alaska Bluegrass	Poa paucispicula	Secure		10 T	1
Porsild's Bluegrass	Poa porsildii	Sensitive			G3
Kentucky Bluegrass	Poa pratensis <sup>k</sup>	Secure	- 40	2 · · · ·	
Polar Bluegrass	Poa pseudoabbreviata	May Be At Risk	L	×	
Curly Bluegrass	Poa secunda	Sensitive			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Anderson's Alkali Grass	Puccinellia andersonii	Sensitive		2.	
Northern Alkali Grass	Puccinellia angustata	Secure			
Arctic Alkali Grass	Puccinellia arctica	Secure			
Prince Patrick Alkali Grass	Puccinellia bruggemannii	Sensitive	L		
Speading Alkali Grass	Puccinellia distans	Alien	Х		

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

-71

1. Asha Bueller

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>6</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
		0			
Polar Nuttall's Alkali Grass	Puccinellia nuttalliana <sup>1</sup>	Sensitive			G3 <sup>i</sup>
Creeping Alkali Grass	Puccinellia phryganodes	Secure			<i>i</i>
Arctic Tussock Alkali Grass	Puccinellia vaginata	Sensitive			
Vahl's Alkali Grass	Puccinellia vahliana	Secure			
False Melic Grass	Schizachne purpurascens	Secure	. ×		×
Common River Grass	Scolochloa festucacea	Sensitive	L	1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Cultivated Rye	Secale cereale	Alien	X		· · ·
Rough Bristlegrass	Setaria verticillata	Alien	Х		· · · · ·
Green Bristlegrass	Setaria viridis	Alien	X		
Alkali Cordgrass	Spartina gracilis	Sensitive			· · · ·
Freshwater Cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	May Be At Risk	· L .		
Slender Wedgescale Grass	Sphenopholis intermedia	Secure			
Siberian False Oat	Trisetum sibiricum	Presence Expected			
Narrow False Oat	Trisetum spicatum	Secure			
Bread Wheat	Triticum aestivum	Alien	X	1 1	м
Arctic Hairgrass	Vahlodea atropurpurea	Sensitive			*
Brome Six-weeks Grass	Vulpia bromoides	Alien	Х		· · ·
Juncales – Juncaceae					Rush-like herbs – Rushes
Northern Green Rush	Juncus alpinoarticulatus	Secure		* 6.	
Arctic Rush	Juncus arcticus	Secure	1 A 1		· · · ·
Two-flowered Rush	Juncus biglumis	Secure			
Toad Rush	Juncus bufonius	Secure			
Chestnut Rush	Juncus castaneus	Secure		19. A. 1	
Drummond Rush	Juncus drummondii	Secure		2 P 1	
Dudley's Rush	Juncus dudleyi	Sensitive	L	1 m	к. Ж
Thread Rush	Juncus filiformis	Secure			. * × .
Merten's Rush	Juncus mertensianus	Presence Expected			
Knotted Rush	Juncus nodosus	Secure			
Moor Rush	Juncus stygius	Sensitive	$\Gamma \sim \epsilon$		. )
Northern White Rush	Juncus triglumis	Secure		1 A	
Vasey Rush	Juncus vaseyi	Undetermined	- 		
Arctic Wood Rush	Luzula arctica	Secure			
Curved Wood Rush	Luzula arcuata	Secure		9	
					. <sup></sup> .



							1
Com	mon Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>		C Status/Global vation Concern °
Nor	thern Wood Rush	Luzula confusa	Secure				· · · · ·
	enland Wood Rush	Luzula groenlandica	Secure			×	
	llman Wood Rush	Luzula kjellmaniana	Undetermined	~			
/	nmon Wood Rush	Luzula multiflora	Secure				
	all-flowered Wood	Luzula parviflora	Secure	· · ·		a	
Rus		Luzuia paivijioja	Secure				
Ruf	ous Wood Rush	Luzula rufescens	May Be At Risk	L			· · · · ·
	ked Wood Rush	Luzula spicata	Secure				ч
	nlenberg's Wood	Luzula wahlenbergii	Secure				
Rus	h		1		1.		
Lilia	les — Iridaceae						Lily-like plants — Iris
Stri	ct Blue-eyed Grass	Sisyrinchium montanum	Secure				
Lilia	les – Liliaceae						Lily-like plants - Lilies
Wel	sh Onion	Allium fistulosum	Alien	X			
Wil	d Chives	Allium schoenoprasum.	Secure				
Con	nmon Alpine Lily	Lloydia serotina	Secure				
Wil	d Lily-of-the-Valley	Maianthemum	Undetermined				
		canadense					
Larg	ge False Solomon's	Maianthemum racemosum	Undetermined		×		
	ry False Solomon's	Maianthemum stellatum	Secure			÷	• •
Sea			Secure				
	ee-leaf False omon's Seal	Maianthemum trifolium	Secure				
Clas	sping Twisted Stalk	Streptopus amplexifolius	Sensitive	L			· · · · ·
Nor	thern False bhodel	Tofieldia coccinea	Secure		x.		
Sco	tch False Asphodel	Tofieldia pusilla	Secure		3. <sup>-</sup>	d se in initiality	
Stic	ky False Asphodel	Triantha glutinosa	Secure				
	erican False lebore	Veratrum viride	Sensitive	ас 1			
Mor Can	untain Death nas	Zigadenus elegans	Secure		· .		
Naja	dales – Juncaginaceae					Naiad-like	plants – Arrowgrasses
Sea	side Arrowgrass	Triglochin maritima	Secure .	1.1			
Mar	rsh Arrowgrass	Triglochin palustris	Secure		1 A 4		
Naja	dales — Najadaceae					Naia	ad-like plants – Naiads
Slei	nder Naiad	Najas flexilis	Sensitive	L	-		
Naja	dales – Potamogetonad	ceae				Naiad-lil	e plants – Pondweeds
A ]	ine Pondweed	Potamogeton alpinus	Secure		× .		
Alp	THE A OTTOTIC TO OCC		oodero	X			

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for ChangebCOSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern c
				4
Fries Pondweed	Potamogeton friesii	Secure		
Grassy Pondweed	Potamogeton gramineus	Secure		
Illinois Pondweed	Potamogeton illinoensis	May Be At Risk	L ·	
Floating Pondweed	Potamogeton natans	Sensitive	L	
Blunt-leaf Pondweed	Potamogeton obtusifolius.	Sensitive	Ĺ	
White-stem Pondweed	Potamogeton praelongus	Secure		
Slender Pondweed	Potamogeton pusillus	Secure		
Richarson's Pondweed	Potamogeton richardsonii	Secure		
Straightleaf Pondweed	Potamogeton strictifolius	Secure	1 × 1	
Yenisei River Pondweed	Potamogeton subsibiricus	Sensitive		Ga
Flatstem Pondweed	Potamogeton zosteriformis	Undetermined		
Slender Pondweed	Stuckenia filiformis	Secure		· · ·
Sago Pondweed	Stuckenia pectinata	Sensitive		
Sheathed Pondweed	Stuckenia vaginata	Secure		-
Najadales – Ruppiaceae		The second second	Jackson B.	Naiad-like plants — Wigeon-grasses
Wigeon-grass	Ruppia cirrhosa	Sensitive	L	
Najadales - Scheuchzeriac	eae	and the state of the	1 State	Naiad-like plants – Pod Grasses
Pod Grass	Scheuchzeria palustris	Secure	· ·	
Najadales – Zannichelliace	ae			Naiad-like plants — Horned Pondweeds
Horned Pondweed	Zannichellia palustris	May Be At Risk	Ŀ	
Orchidales – Orchidaceae				Orchid-like plants – Orchids
Small Round-leaved Orchis	Amerorchis rotundifolia	Secure	х. 	
Caypso	Calypso bulbosa	Secure	× *	
Long-bract Orchid	Coeloglossum viride	Undetermined		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Early Coral Root	Corallorhiza trifida	Secure	· .	
Pink Lady's-slipper	Cypripedium acaule	<b>Undetermined</b>	L	
Spotted Lady's-slipper	Cypripedium guttatum	Secure		
Yellow Lady's-slipper	Cypripedium parviflorum	Secure		
Sparrow's-egg Lady's-slipper	Cypripedium passerinum	Secure		
Lesser Rattlesnake Plantain	Goodyera repens	Secure		
Loesel's Twayblade	Liparis loeselii	May Be At Risk	L ,	
Northern Twayblade	Listera borealis	Secure		
	a. 4			



	Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
					Г I	
	Heart-leaved Twayblade	Listera cordata	Sensitive	L		
	White Adder's-mouth	Malaxis monophyllos	May Be At Risk	L	<b>(</b> ) <sup>5</sup>	
	Bog Adder's-mouth	Malaxis paludosa	May Be At Risk	L		
	Tall Northern Green Orchid	Platanthera aquilonis	Secure			
	White Bog Orchid	Platanthera dilatata	May Be At Risk	L		
	Blunt-leaved Bog Orchid	Platanthera obtusata	Secure			
. •	Small Round-leaved Bog Orchid	Platanthera orbiculata	Sensitive	Ļ	e.	
	Hooded Ladies'-tresses	Spiranthes romanzoffiana	Secure			
	Typhales – Sparganiaceae					Cattail-like plants — Bur-reeds
	Narrow-leaf Bur-reed	Sparganium angustifolium	Secure			
	Unbranched Bur-reed	Sparganium emersum	Secure			
	Giant Bur-reed	Sparganium eurycarpum	Undetermined	1		
	Northern Bur-reed	Sparganium hyperboreum	Secure			
	Small Bur-reed	Sparganium natans	Secure		1 1	
	Typhales – Typhaceae					Cattail-like plants — Cattails
	Broad-leaf Cattail	Typha latifolia	Secure	* J.		
	Dicotylodoneae					Dicot flowering plants
	Apiales — Apiaceae					Carrot-like plants – Parsnips
	Seaside Angelica	Angelica lucida	May Be At Risk	L		*
	American Thoroughwax	Bupleurum americanum	Secure			
	Bulbous Water- hemlock	Cicuta bulbifera	Secure			
	Spotted Water- hemlock	Cicuta maculata	Secure			
	Mackenzie's Water- hemlock	Cicuta virosa	Secure			
	Jakutsk Snow-parsley	Cnidium cnidiifolium	Secure			
	Cow Parsnip	Heracleum maximum	Secure			
	Wild Parsnip	Pastinaca sativa	Alien	Х	- F	
	Black Sanicle	Sanicula marilandica	Presence Expected			
	Water Parsnip	Sium suave	Secure			
			÷			
			- 			a second second as the first second second second second second



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

	Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
	Apiales – Araliaceae					Correct like plants - Correspondible
	Wild Sarsaparilla	Aralia nudicaulis	Secure			Carrot-like plants – Sarsaparilla
	Asterales – Asteraceae (Co		Secure	i i	Daiou	like plants – Asters and relatives
1	Common Yarrow	Achillea millefolium	Secure		Daisy-	ince plants - Asters and relatives
	Pearl Yarrow	Achillea ptarmica	Alien	X		*
	Siberian Yarrow	Achillea sibirica	Secure	А		
	Orange False Dandelion	Agoseris aurantiaca	May Be At Risk	L	19 - C.	
	Pale False Dandelion	Agoseris glauca	Sensitive			
	Marsh Alkali Aster	Almutaster pauciflorus	May Be At Risk	L		
	Pearly Everlasting	Anaphalis margaritacea	May Be At Risk	L		
	Alpine Pussytoes	Antennaria alpina	Secure			
	Dense-leaved Pussytoes	Antennaria densifolia	Secure			G3
	Fries' Pussytoes	Antennaria friesiana	Secure			
	Rocky Mountain Pussytoes	Antennaria media	Undetermined		*.	
	Small-leaf Pussytoes	Antennaria microphylla	Secure			
	Pygmy Pussytoes Antennaria	Antennaria monocephala	Secure			
	Field Pussytoes	Antennaria neglecta	Sensitive			
	Showy Pussytoes	Antennaria pulcherrima	Secure			
	Rosy Pussytoes	Antennaria rosea	Secure			
	Stream-bank Arnica	Arnica amplexicaulis	May Be At Risk	L	. 2	
	Narrowleaf Arnica	Arnica angustifolia	Secure			
	Leafy Arnica	Arnica chamissonis	Secure			
	Heart-leaved Arnica	Arnica cordifolia	May Be At Risk	Ĺ		
	Snow Arnica	Arnica frigida	Secure			· · · · · ·
	Mountain Arnica	Arnica latifolia	Sensitive	L		
	Lessing's Arnica	Arnica lessingii	Secure			
	Long-leaved Arnica	Arnica lonchophylla	Secure			
	Hairy Arnica	Arnica mollis	May Be At Risk	L		
	Alaska Sagebrush	Artemisia alaskana	May Be At Risk	L		
	Arctic Sagebrush	Artemisia arctica	Secure			
	Biennial Sagebrush	Artemisia biennis	Alien	X	1. A. A. A.	
	Field Sagebrush	Artemisia campestris	Secure			
	Dragon Sagebrush	Artemisia dracunculus	May Be At Risk	L		
	Prairie Sagebrush	Artemisia frigida	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Three-fork Sagebrush	Artemisia furcata	Sensitive			



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

•			· · · · · ·		
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
		[ .			· · ·
Boreal Sagebrush	Artemisia globularia	Presence Expected			
Pacific Alpine Sagebrush	Artemisia glomerata	Presence Expected		с	
White Sagebrush	Artemisia ludoviciana	May Be At Risk	L		
Tilesius Sagebrush	Artemisia tilesii	Secure			
Alpine Aster	Aster alpinus	Secure			
Nodding Beggarticks	Bidens cernua	Secure			
Great Northern Aster	Canadanthus modestus	Presence		1 A.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Expected			
Creeping Canada Thistle	Cirsium arvense	Alien	X		
Drummond Thistle	Cirsium drummondii	Sensitive			
Leafy Thistle	Cirsium foliosum	May Be At Risk	. L		• *
Canada Horseweed	Conyza canadensis	Undetermined			
Elegant Hawksbeard	Crepis elegans	Undetermined	1		a
Dwarf Alpine Hawksbeard	Crepis nana	Secure			
Narrow-leaf Hawksbeard	Crepis tectorum	Alien	Х		
Arctic Daisy	Dendranthema arcticum	Sensitive	L		
Bitter Fleabane	Erigeron acris	Secure		× .	
Tufted Fleabane	Erigeron caespitosus	Presence Expected			
Dwarf Mountain Fleabane	Erigeron compositus	Secure			
Angular Fleabane	Erigeron elatus	Secure			
Smooth Fleabane	Erigeron glabellus	Secure		· · ·	
Large-flower Fleabane	Erigeron grandiflorus	Secure			
Low Fleabane	Erigeron humilis	Secure			
Tundra Fleabane	Erigeron hyperboreus	Undetermined			G3G4
Hyssop-leaved Fleabane	Erigeron hyssopifolius	Secure		, <i>7</i>	
Short-ray Fleabane	Erigeron lonchophylllus	Secure	×	~	
Mex's Fleabane	Erigeron mexiae	Undetermined			
Pale Fleabane	Erigeron pallens	Sensitive	L		
Philadelphia Fleabane		Secure			
Purple Fleabane	Erigeron purpuratus	Sensitive			
One-flower Fleabane	Erigeron uniflorus	Secure			
	Erigeron yukonensis	May Be At Risk	1	1 1	G3G4

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

ame NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>6</sup>	r	COSEWIC St Conservatio	atus/Global on Concern °	
May Be At	Rick					
Secure	NISK					
nifolia Sensitive						
ta <sup>d</sup> Undetermi	ined					
ginosum Alien	X			x		
osa May Be At	Risk L					1 A 4
nnale Sensitive	L					
orum May Be At	Risk L	1				
le Sensitive						
Sensitive	L					
llatum Secure						*
Secure						
Secure						
vulgare Alien	X					
idea Alien	X					
uria Secure	~	,				-
realis Secure						
a Secure	-е , ж				a a	
kensis May Be At	Risk L					
ra Sensitive						1
cula Secure						
thifolia Secure	- C					
s Secure						
ora May Be At	t Risk L					
stifolia Secure						
is Secure						
nilus Sensitive	L					
Secure						
ensis May Be At	Risk L	х. 		180 180		
aris Secure		1 × 1				
Alien	X					
nsis Secure						
	Alien	Alien X	Alien X	Alien X	Alien X	Alien X



· · · · ·	· (				
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup> .	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Alpine Multiray	Solidago multiradiata	Secure			
Goldenrod	Sonaago mannaanan	Secure			
Sticky Goldenrod	Solidago simplex	Secure		· · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·
Field Sow Thistle	Sonchus arvensis	Alien	X		
Boreal Aster	Symphyotrichum boreale	Secure			Y .
Alkali Aster	Symphyotrichum ciliatum	Sensitive	L		
Lindley's Aster	Symphyotrichum ciliolatum	Secure	12 10 10	6	
White Heath Aster	Symphyotrichum ericoides	Secure	· . • .		
White Prairie Aster	Symphyotrichum falcatum	Secure			
Smooth Blue Aster	Symphyotrichum laeve	Presence Expected	ж. ж.		
Lance-leaved Aster	Symphyotrichum lanceolatum	Undetermined			
Nahanni Aster	Symphyotrichum nahanniense <sup>m</sup>	May Be At Risk	L		G1Q <sup>†</sup>
Purple-stemmed Aster	<i>Symphyotrichum</i> puniceus	May Be At Risk		· · ·	
Western Mountain Aster	Symphyotrichum spathulatum	Sensitive	L	· · · ·	
Yukon Aster	Symphyotrichum yukonense	May Be At Risk	L		
Floccose Tansy	Tanacetum bipinnatum	May Be At Risk	Ĺ		G2G3
Common Tansy	Tanacetum vulgare	Alien	X		
Red-seeded Dandelion	Taraxacum laevigatum	Alien	X		
Harp Dandelion	Taraxacum lyratum	Sensitive			
Common Dandelion	Taraxacum officinale <sup>n</sup>	Secure	-		
Northern Dandelion	Taraxacum phymatocarpum	Secure			
Dark Purple Groundsel	Tephroseris atropurpurea	Secure			
Kjellman's Groundsel	Tephroseris kjellmanii	Sensitive			-
Twice-hairy Groundsel	Tephroseris lindstroemii	Sensitive	L	. 21	
Yukon Groundsel	Tephroseris yukonensis	Secure			
Yellow Goatsbeard	Tragopogon dubius	Alien	X		i s j s
Seashore Chamomile	<i>Tripleurospermum</i> maritima	Secure			
Scentless Chamomile	Tripleurospermum perforata	Alien	X		

79.

# Vascular Plants

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>e</sup>
	·				
Callitrichales – Callitrichae				Waterstary	wort-like plants – Waterstarworts
Northern Waterstarwort	Callitriche hermaphroditica	Secure	8		
Large Waterstarwort	Callitriche heterophylla	Undetermined	L		· ·
March Waterstarwort	Callitriche palustris	Secure	· .		
Callitrichales – Hippuridad	eae			Water	rstarwort-like plants – Marestails
Four-leaved Marestail	Hippuris tetraphylla	Sensitive		· · · · ·	
Common Marestail	Hippuris vülgaris	Secure			
Campanulales – Campanu	laceae			Harebell-lik	e plants – Harebells and Lobelias
Yukon Bellflower	Campanula aurita	Secure		· · ·	
Alaska Bellflower	Campanula lasiocarpa	Secure	1 1		
American Harebell	Campanula rotundifolia	Secure			
Arctic Harebell	Campanula uniflora	Secure			
Water Lobelia	Lobelia dortmanna	May Be At Risk	L		
Kalm's Lobelia	Lobelia kalmii	Secure			
Capparales – Brassicacea	e (Cruciferae)			La interest	Caper-like plants – Mustards
Saltwater Cress	Arabidopsis salsuginea	May Be At Risk			
Arctic Rockcress	Arabis arenicola	Sensitive	L		
Calder's Rockcress	Arabis calderi	May Be At Risk	L		· .
Limestone Rockcress	Arabis divaricarpa	Secure		1	
Drummond Rockcress	Arabis drummondii	Sensitive			
Hairy Rockcress	Arabis hirsuta	Secure			s <sup>2</sup>
Holboell Rockcress	Arabis holboellii	Secure			a* 
Lyre-leaf Rockcress	Arabis lyrata	Secure			
American Wintercress	Barbarea orthoceras	Secure			
Chinese Mustard	Brassica juncea	Alien	X		
Turnip	Brassica napus	Alien	Х		
Bird Rape	Brassica rapa	Alien	X		at the
Smooth Rockcress	Braya glabella	Secure		1	
Alpine Northern Rockcress	Braya humilis	Secure			
Hairy Rockcress	Braya pilosa	May Be At Risk	L		G1
Greenland Rockcress	Braya thorild-wulffii	Sensitive			
Large-seeded False Flax	Camelina sativa	Alien	Х		
Shepherd's Purse	Capsella bursa-pastoris	Alien	Х		
Alpine Bittercress	Cardamine bellidifolia	Secure	1. A.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Richardson's Bittercress	Cardamine digitata	Secure			
	I		l.	1 · 1	l.



, Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
8					
Small-leaved Bittercress	Cardamine microphylla	May Be At Risk			
Few-seeded Bittercress	Cardamine oligosperma	Sensitive	L		
Small-flowered Bittercress	Cardamine parviflora	May Be At Risk			
Pennsylvania Bittercress	Cardamine pensylvanica	Sensitive			
Cuckooflower	Cardamine pratensis	Secure			
Purple Bittercress	Cardamine purpurea	Presence Expected	* •		
Scurvy Grass	Cochlearia officinalis	Secure			
Green Tansy Mustard	Descurainia incana	Secure			
Pinnate Tansy Mustard	Descurainia pinnata	May Be At Risk	L		
Herb Sophia	Descurainia sophia	Alien	Х		
Northern Tansy Mustard	Descurainia sophioides	Secure	ж ж		
Slender Whitlow-grass	Draba albertina	May Be At Risk	L		4
Alpine Whitlow-grass	Draba alpina	Secure	X	· · · ·	
Fell-field Whitlow-grass	Draba arctogena	May Be At Risk	Ļ		
Golden Draba	Draba aurea	Secure	÷	140 m 1	
Boreal Whitlow-grass	Draba borealis	Sensitive		~	
Brewer's Whitlow-grass	Draba breweri	Secure			
Gray-leaf Whitlow-grass	Draba cinerea	Secure	a Tari		
Flat-top Whitlow-grass	Draba corymbosa	Secure			
Snowbed Whitlow-grass	Draba crassifolia	Sensitive			
White Arctic Whitlow-grass	Draba fladnizensis	Sensitive		· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rock Whitlow-grass	Draba glabella	Secure	1.1.1	1 A.	
Yellowstone Whitlow-grass	Draba incerta	May Be At Risk			
Long-stalk Whitlow-grass	Draba juvenilis	Secure	*	1. A. A.	
Milky Whitlow-grass	Draba lactea	Secure		· · · ·	
Lance-pod Whitlow-grass	Draba lonchocarpa	Sensitive	L	1.1	
Macoun's Whitlow-grass	Draba macounii	Sensitive			G3G4
Wood Whitlow-grass	Draba nemorosa	Sensitive		· 2 <sup>1</sup> ·	
· , · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Sta Conservation		
Yellow Arctic Whitlow-grass	Draba nivalis	Secure	A				
Norwegian Whitlow-grass	Draba norvegica	Undetermined	·L	e y e X			
- Canadian Arctic Whitlow-grass	Draba oblongata	Secure				,	
Ogilvie Range Whitlow-grass	Draba ogilviensis	May Be At Risk	L				G2
Few-seeded Whitlow-grass	Draba oligosperma	Sensitive					,
Palander's Whitlow-grass	Draba palanderiana .	Sensitive					
Few-flowered Whitlow-grass	Draba pauciflora	May Be At Risk	$\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{c}}$				
Porsild's Whitlow-grass	Draba porsildii	May Be At Risk		4	·		G3G4
Tall Whitlow-grass	Draba praealta	Secure	×				
Alaska Whitlow-grass	Draba stenoloba	Undetermined					
Ellesmere Whitlow-grass	Draba subcapitata	Secure		- 1 			G3?
Common Dog Mustard	Erucastrum gallicum	Alien	X				
Worm-seed Wallflower	Erysimum cheiranthoides	Secure					
Shy Wallflower	Erysimum inconspicuum	Secure					
Pallas Wallflower	Erysimum pallasii	Secure					
Edward Mock Wallflower	Eutrema edwardsii	Secure		1 ·			
Soft Rockcress	Halimolobos mollis	Secure					G3?
Dense-flower Pepperwort	Lepidium densiflorum	Alien	X				
Branched Pepperwort	Lepidium ramosissimumd	Secure		X			
Garden Pepperwort	Lepidium sativum	Alien	X				
Arctic Bladderpod	Lesquerella arctica	Secure	• .	1.			
Calder's Bladderpod	Lesquerella calderi	May Be At Risk	L				G3
Yellow Ball Mustard	Neslia paniculata	Alien .	Х				
Arctic False-wallflower	Parrya arctica	Secure					G3?
Naked-stemmed Wallflower	Parrya nudicaulis	Secure	2011 1				
Hoary Yellowcress	Rorippa barbareifolia	May Be At Risk	L ·				
Persistent-sepal Yellowcress	Rorippa calycina	May Be At Risk	L	1. 1. 1.			G3
			1	1			



82

					<u></u>
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
	1		I	T	
Mackenzie River Yellowcress (Asiatic Cress)	Rorippa crystallina <sup>d</sup>	May Be At Risk	L		
Bog Yellowcress	Rorippa palustris	Secure			
Córn Mustard	Sinapis arvensis	Alien	Х		
Tall Hedge Mustard	Sisymbrium altissimum	Alien	Χ.		
Boreal Smelowskia	Smelowskia borealis	Sensitive		1 - J	
Alpine Smelowskia	Smelowskia calycina	Sensitive			
Water Awlwort	Subularia aquatica	Sensitive	34		
Arctic Pennycress	Thlaspi arcticum	Presence Expected			
Field Pennycress	Thlaspi arvense	Alien	Х	· ·	
Caryophyllales - Amaranth	aceae				Pink-like plants — Amaranth
Green Amaranth	Amaranthus retroflexus	Alien	X		
Caryophyllales - Caryophy	llaceae			Pink	-like plants — Pinks and relative
Creeping Sandwort	Arenaria humifusa	Secure	w.		
Low-stemmed Sandwort	Arenaria longipedunculata	Sensitive	L <sub>.</sub>		G30
Alpine Chickweed	Cerastium alpinum °	Undetermined	L	· · · ·	
Arctic Chickweed	Cerastium arcticum °	Not Assessed			
Field Mouse-ear Chickweed	Cerastium arvense	Secure		· ·	
Bering Sea Chickweed	Cerastium beeringianum	Secure			
Bialynick's Chickweed	Cerastium bialynickii °	Not Assessed			
Common Chickweed	Cerastium fontanum	Alien	X		· · ·
Great Chickweed	Cerastium maximum	May Be At Risk	· Ĺ	* v	
Nodding Chickweed	Cerastium nutans	Alien	X		
Regel's Chickweed	Cerastium regelii	Secure			
Northern Pink	Dianthus repens	Presence Expected			• . • · · · · · ·
Slender Mountain Sandwort	Eremogone capillaris	Secure	-		
Showy Baby's-breath	Gypsophila elegans	Alien	Х		
Tall Baby's-breath	Gypsophila paniculata	Alien	Х	· ·	
Seabeach Sandwort	Honckenya peploides	Secure			
Arctic Stitchwort	Minuartia arctica	Secure			
Moutain Stitchwort	Minuartia biflora	Secure	- 2		
Rock Stitchwort	Minuartia dawsonensis	Secure		• 7	
Elegant Stitchwort	Minuartia elegans	Secure		- N	*
Long-pod Stitchwort	Minuartia macrocarpa	May Be At Risk	L	· · · ·	

A CONTRACTOR

Alpine StitchwortMinuartia obtusilobaSensitiveLRoss' StitchwortMinuartia rossiiSecureBoreal StitchwortMinuartia strictaSecureBog StitchwortMinuartia strictaSensitiveBlunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifloraSensitiveLarge-leaved SandwortSagina nivalisSecureSnow PearlwortSagina nivalisSecureSnow PearlwortSagina nocumbensSensitiveSnow PearlwortSagina nocumbensAlienAlpine PearlwortSagina aginoidesSensitiveSagina saginoidesSecureSensitiveBalkan CatchflySilene carculisSecureBalkan CatchflySilene carculisSecureSorensensonSilene carculisSecureSorensensonSilene remziesiiSensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureSolene taimyrensis PSecureSecurePeel River CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureSalten vensensSecureSecureApatolaus CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureSellaria adinaMayBe At RiskLSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMayBe At RiskSaltmarch SandwortStellaria consjoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longipoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longipoliaSecureCornspurationStellaria carasifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longipoliaSecure	Global ncern °
Ross' StitchwortMinuartia rossiiSecureIBoreal StitchwortMinuartia rubellaSecureBog StitchwortMinuartia strictaSensitiveLBlunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifloraSecureILarge-leaved SandwortMoehringia macrophyllaSecureLSnow PearlwortSagina nivalisSecureLSnow PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveLProcumbent PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveLMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureIMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureIBalkan CatchflySilene acaulisSecureIBalkan CatchflySilene involucrataSecureIMenzies Pink CampionSilene involucrataSecureISorensen's CampionSilene involucrataSecureISorensen's CampionSilene tanyrensis PSecureIPeel River CampionSilene tanyrensis PSecureIAptalous CampionSilene tanyrensis PSecureIApetalous CampionSilene tanyrensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurrySpergula arvensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurrySpergula arvensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurryStellaria horalisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurryStellaria casifoliaSecureISaltmarsh SandspurryStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SadwortStellaria longifo	
Bog StitchwortMinuartia strictaSensitiveIYukon StitchwortMinuartia yukonensisSensitiveIBlunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifloraSecureILarge-leaved SandwortSagina invalisSecureISnow PearlwortSagina nodosaSecureIKnotted PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveIProcumbent PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveIAlpine PearlwortSagina nodosaSecureIMoss CampionSilene caculisSecureIBalkan CatchflySilene caculisSecureIDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedIMenzies Pink CampionSilene repensSecureISorensen's CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureISaltene tainyrensis PSecureIIPeel River CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureISaltmarsh SandspurrySpergula arcensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurrySpergula arcensisAlienXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria borentisSecureINorthern Bog SattariothwortStellaria casifoliaSecureIFleshy StitchwortStellaria casifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria casifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria casifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltharch Sandwort<	
Yukon StitchwortMinuartia yukonensisSensitiveLBlunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifloraSecureImage leaved SandwortLarge-leaved SandwortSagina nivalisSecureImage leaved SandwortSnow PearlwortSagina nivalisSecureImage leaved SandwortSagina nivalisSecureImage leaved SandwortSagina nodosaSecureSagina nodosaSensitiveImage leaved SandwortKnotted PearlwortSagina procumbensAlienXAlpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveImage leaved SandwortMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureImage leaved SandwortBalkan CatchflySilene casereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedImage leaveArctic CampionSilene repensSecureImage leaveSorensen's CampionSilene trajprineSecureImage leaveSilene trajprineSilene trajprineSecureImage leaveSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskImage leavePort SutchwortStellaria corasifoliaSecureImage leaveSaltmarsh SandspuryStellaria casifoliaSecureImage leaveNorthern BogStellaria longifoliaSecureImage leaveSaltmarsh SandspuryStellaria longifoliaSecureImage leaveSalthwortStellaria longifoliaSecureImage leaveSalthwortStellaria longifoliaSecureImage leave </td <td></td>	
Yukon StitchwortMinuartia yukonensisSensitiveLBlunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifloraSecureIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Blunt-leaved SandwortMoehringia laterifforaSecureILarge-leaved SandwortMoehringia macrophyllaSensitiveLSnow PearlwortSagina nvolisSecureIShonted PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveIProcumbent PearlwortSagina nordisesSensitiveIAlpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveIBalkan CatchflySilene acaulisSecureIBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene arummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureISorensen's CampionSilene repensSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene tanymensis PSecureISorensen's CampionSilene tanymensis PSecureISorensen's CampionSilene tanymensis PSecureIAptalous CampionSilene tanyensisSecureISaltenarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisSecureISaltrarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskISaltrarch SandwortStellaria calycanthaIndeterminedISaltrarch SandwortStellaria clangifoliaSecureISaltrarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltrarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltrarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltrarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureI	G3G4
Snow PearlwortSagina nivalisSecureIKnotted PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveProcumbent PearlwortSagina procumbensAlienXAlpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene drummondiiSecureIMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene repensSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSecureIApetalous CampionSilene tanylorida 9SecureIPeel River CampionSilene uralensisSecureISorensen's CampionSilene uralensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSorther BogStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedINorther BogStellaria calycanthaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria clangifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltaria ChangifoliaSecureIISaltarkortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltarkortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltarkortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltarkort </td <td></td>	
Knotted PearlwortSagina nodosaSensitiveProcumbent PearlwortSagina procumbensAlienXAlpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveXMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureXBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene menziesiiSecureXMenzies Pink CampionSilene repensSensitiveXSorensen's CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureXSorensen's CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureXPeel River CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureXApetalous CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureXSaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLSaltmarch SandwortStellaria casifoliaSecureXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSutchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXCommon StarwortStellaria nediaAlienXSutchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSutchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureXSutchwortStellaria longifolia <td>1.</td>	1.
Procumbent PearlwortSagina procumbensAlienXAlpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureInterpretermineMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveInterpretermineSorensen's CampionSilene repensSensitiveInterpretermineSorensen's CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureInterpretermineSorensen's CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureInterpretermineSoren SpurreySpergula arveinsisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergula arveinsisSecureInterpretermineNorthern Bog StattwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedInterpretermineFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureInterpretermineSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureInterpretermineSultaria ChargingSecureInterpretermineInterpretermineStattwortStellaria longifoliaSecureInterpretermineStattohvortStellaria longifoliaSecureInterpretermineCommon StarwortStellaria numifusaSecureInterpretermineStattohvortStellaria longifoliaSecureInterpretermineCommon StarwortStellaria numifusaSecureInterpretermineStattohvort <td></td>	
Alpine PearlwortSagina saginoidesSensitiveMoss CampionSilene acaulisSecureBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureIMenzies Pink CampionSilene repensSensitiveICreeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureISorensen's CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureIPeel River CampionSilene tanyoriae qSecureIApetalous CampionSilene tainyrensis PSecureISaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisSecureINorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedIFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureILongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureIStitlaria CompionStellaria longifoliaSecureISutenarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureIStitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISonstitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureICommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXStitchwortStellaria nongifoliaSecureILonglaf StitchwortStellaria lo	
Moss CampionSilene acaulisSecureBalkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureIMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveICreeping CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureITaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureIPeel River CampionSilene tayloriae qSecureIApetalous CampionSilene tayloriae qSecureISaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarch SandwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureIStellaria longifoliaSecureIICommon StarwortStellaria nediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria numbellataMay Be At RiskL	*
Balkan CatchflySilene csereiiAlienXDrummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureIMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveICreeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveISorensen's CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureIPeel River CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureIApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureISaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLNorthern Bog StattwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureIFleshy StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarsh SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISaltmarsh SandwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureIFleshy StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureISultaria fundifisaSecureIICompleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureICommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXMubellate StitchwortStellaria mediaAlienX	
Drummond's CampionSilene drummondiiUndeterminedLArctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveCreeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveSorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecurePeel River CampionSilene tailoria avensisSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula avensisAlienSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskBoreal StitchwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedStattwortStellaria calycanthaSecureFleshy StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXumbellate StitchwortStellaria mubellataMay Be At RiskLong-stalked Stellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureSecureSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureSutharia longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecure	
Arctic CampionSilene involucrataSecureMenzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveCreeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveSorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecurePeel River CampionSilene taimyrensisSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureSaltmarsh SandspurySpergula arvensisAlienSoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecureNorthern Bog Stattmarch SandwortStellaria carssifoliaSecureFleshy StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureCommon StarwortStellaria numifusaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureSecureS	* 'x
Menzies Pink CampionSilene menziesiiSensitiveImage: sensitiveCreeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveImage: sensitiveSorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveImage: sensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecureImage: sensitivePeel River CampionSilene tailoriae 9SecureImage: secureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureImage: secureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskImage: secureNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedImage: secureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureImage: secureIongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureImage: secureSutharch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureImage: secureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureImage: secureStitchwortStellaria longipesSecureImage: secureCommon StarwortStellaria nediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskImage: secure	
Creeping CampionSilene repensSensitiveSorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecurePeel River CampionSilene tayloriae GSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienSaltmarsh SandspurySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskBoreal StitchwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedStatmarch SandwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria numifusaSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXMay Be At RiskLSecureNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedStellaria chanunifusaSecureSecureCommon StarwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureMay Be At RiskLSecureStellaria longifoliaSecureStellaria longifolia </td <td>1</td>	1
Sorensen's CampionSilene sorensenisSensitiveTaimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecurePeel River CampionSilene tayloriae qSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLBoreal StitchwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedStartwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureStitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienMumbellate StitchwortStellaria mediaAlienKatilaria Stellaria unbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Taimyr CampionSilene taimyrensis PSecurePeel River CampionSilene tayloriae qSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskBoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecureNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria nediaAlienKuthwortStellaria nediaAlienKuthwortStellaria nediaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria nediaAlienKuthwortStellaria nediaAlienKuthwortStellaria nediaAlienKuthwortStellaria numbellataKay Be At RiskKuthwortStellaria n	* *
Peel River CampionSilene tayloriae qSecureApetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLBoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecure-Northern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndetermined-Fleshy StitchwortStellaria fongifoliaSecure-Saltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecure-Longleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecure-Long-stalked StitchwortStellaria numbifoliaSecure-Common StarwortStellaria numbellataAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria numbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Apetalous CampionSilene uralensisSecureCorn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLBoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecureLNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedLFleshy StitchwortStellaria humifusaSecureLSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureLCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	*
Corn SpurreySpergula arvensisAlienXSaltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLBoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecure-Northern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndetermined-Fleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecure-Saltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecure-Longleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecure-Long-stalked StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecure-Common StarwortStellaria numifusaSecure-May Be At RiskL	
Saltmarsh SandspurrySpergularia salinaMay Be At RiskLBoreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecureNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria humifusaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	х х
Boreal StitchwortStellaria borealisSecureNorthern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria humifusaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Northern Bog StartwortStellaria calycanthaUndeterminedIFleshy StitchwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria humifusaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	-
StartwortStellaria crassifoliaSecureFleshy StitchwortStellaria humifusaSecureSaltmarch SandwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Saltmarch SandwortStellaria humifusaSecureLongleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Longleaf StitchwortStellaria longifoliaSecureLong-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Long-stalked StitchwortStellaria longipesSecureCommon StarwortStellaria mediaAlienXUmbellate StitchwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	-
StitchwortStellaria mediaAlienXCommon StarwortStellaria umbellataMay Be At RiskL	
Umbellate Stitchwort     Stellaria umbellata     May Be At Risk     L	
Arctic-Flower (Merkia) Wilhelmsia physodes Secure	
Caryophyllales – Chenopodiaceae Pink-like plants – Goosefoot a	and relatives
Thick-leaved Orache Atriplex dioica May Be At Risk L	
Gmelin's OracheAtriplex gmeliniiMay Be At RiskL	· .
Garden Orache Atriplex hortensis Alien X	* *



Vascular	Dlanta
vasculal	r Idiils

	Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
		in a start and a	1	1 · · · · ·	I I	
	Spreading Orache	Atriplex patula	Alien	X	5 · · · · ·	
	Russian Pigweed	Axyris amaranthoides	Alien	Х		
	Lamb's Quarters	Chenopodium album	Alien	Х		
	Berlandier's Goosefoot	Chenopodium berlandieri	Secure		** 1	
	Strawberry-blite	Chenopodium capitatum	Secure	- <b>-</b>		
	Narrowleaf Goosefoot	Chenopodium leptophyllum	Undetermined	L		
	Red Pigweed	Chenopodium rubrum	May Be At Risk			
	Rocky Mountain Goosefoot	Chenopodium salinum <sup>r</sup>	Sensitive	Ļ		
	Maple-leaved	Chenopodium simplex	Alien	X		
	Goosefoot			15.14	· ·	
×	Hooker's Bugseed	Corispermum hookeri	Sensitive		с. ж	· * ·
	Alaskan Bugseed	Corispermum ochotense	Undetermined		· · · · ·	
	Hairy Bugseed	Corispermum villosum	Alien	X		
	Nuttall's Povertyweed	Monolepis nuttalliana	Sensitive	L		
	Maritime Glasswort	Salicornia maritima	Undetermined	L		:***
	Red Glasswort	Salicornia rubra	May Be At Risk	. L		
	Garden Spinach	Spinacia oleracea	Alien	X		· · · ·
	Horned Sea-blite	Suaeda calceoliformis	Sensitive			
	White Sea-blite	Suaeda maritima	Sensitive	L		
	Caryophyllales – Portulaca	ceae				· Pink-like plants – Spring beauties
	Alpine Spring Beauty	Claytonia megarhiza	May Be At Risk	L	· · · ·	
	Alaska Spring Beauty	Claytonia sarmentosa	Undetermined	L		· ·
	Tuberous Spring Beauty	Claytonia tuberosa	Sensitive	L		
	Water Blinks	Montia fontana	Sensitive			
	Cornales — Cornaceae					Dogwood-like plants – Dogwoods
	Dwarf Dogwood (Bunchberry)	Cornus canadensis	Secure	· .		
	Red Osier Dogwood	Cornus sericea	Secure			
	Swedish Dogwood	Cornus suecica	May Be At Risk	L.		
	Diapensiales – Diapensiaco	eae	Station and the second			Diapensias — Diapensias
	Lapland Diapensia	Diapensia lapponica	Secure	L L		
	Dipsacales - Adoxaceae		A CALLER AND AND A			Teasel-like plants – Musk-roots
	Musk-root	Adoxa moschatellina	May Be At Risk	L		
	Dipsacales - Caprifoliaceae	And the second			Teasel-like pl	ants – Honeysuckles and relatives
	Twinflower	Linnaea borealis	Secure			
				1 1		



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>6</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
•					•
Mountain Honeysuckle		Secure			
White Snowberry	Symphoricarpos albus	May Be At Risk	L		
Northern Snowberry	Symphoricarpos occidentalis	Secure	-		
Mountain Snowberry	Symphoricarpos oreophilus	Undetermined	L		
Squashberry (High-bush cranberry)	Viburnum edule	Secure	-		
Dipsacales – Valerianaceae		Joseph and Maria	in the last		Teasel-like plants — Valerians
Clustered Valerian	Valeriana capitata	Secure		× *	
Wood Valerian	Valeriana dioica	Sensitive		1. A. C.	
Sitka Valerian	Valeriana sitchensis	Sensitive			
Ericales – Empetraceae		1.11			Blueberry-like plants – Crowberries
Black Crowberry	Empetrum nigrum	Secure			
Ericales – Ericaceae			E	Blueberry-like	e plants – Blueberries and relatives
Bog Rosemary	Andromeda polifolia	Secure		9	
Alpine Bearberry	Arctostaphylos alpina	Secure		1	
Red Bearberry	Arctostaphylos rubra	Secure			
Common Bearberry (Kinnikinnick)	Arctostaphylos uva-ursi	Secure			
Arctic White Heather	Cassiope tetragona	Secure			
Leatherleaf	Chamaedaphne calyculata	Secure		- 8	
Moss Heather	Harrimanella hypnoides	May Be At Risk	L	· · · ·	
Alpine Laurel	Kalmia microphylla	Undetermined		· · · ·	
Bog Laurel	Kalmia polifolia	Secure			
Common Labrador Tea	Ledum groenlandicum	Secure			
Narrow-leaved Labrador Tea	Ledum palustre	Secure		на на На 19	
Alpine Azalea	Loiseleuria procumbens	Secure			
Purple Mountain Heather	Phyllodoce caerulea	Sensitive	L		
Pink Mountain Heather	Phyllodoce empetriformisc	Sensitive			
Yellow Mountain Heather	Phyllodoce glanduliflora	Sensitive			
Lapland Rosebay	Rhododendron lapponicum	Secure	8		
Dwarf Bilberry	Vaccinium caespitosum	May Be At Risk	L		
Mountain Huckleberry	Vaccinium membranaceum	May Be At Risk	L		



Indian Pipe Monotropa uniflora <b>Undetermined</b> L						//
Oval-leaved BlueberryVaccinium oxylococosMay Be At RiskLLSelureSecureSecureSecureSecureSecureRock CranberryVaccinium vitis-idaeaSecureSecureSecureSecureIndian PipeMonotropa unifloraUndeterminedLImage: SecureSecurePipsissewaChimaphila umbellataMay Be At RiskLSecureSecureOne-foloweredMonotropa unifloraSecureSecureSecureSecurePipsissewaChimaphila umbellataMonesee unifloraSecureSecureSecureOne-sided.Orthilia secundaSecureSecureSecureSecurePink PyrolaPyrola asarifoliaSecureSecureSecureSecurePink PyrolaPyrola asarifoliaSecureSecureSecureSecurePink PyrolaPyrola grandifloraSecureSecureSecureMeadow Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSecureSecureSecureAblie Milk-vetchAstragalus agricanisSecureSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureSecureSecureRatlo Milk-vetchAstragalus alpinusSecureSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus alpinusSecureSecureSecureAnetic PyrolaAstragalus australisSecureSecureSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus alpinusSecureSecureSecureAnteiro Mil	Common Name	Scientific species name				
Ericales - MonotropaceaeBlueberry-like plants - Indian piperIndian PipeMonotropa unifforaUndeterminedLEEricales - EgrolaceaeChimaphila umbellataMay Be At RiskLBlueberry-like plants - WintergreenPipsissewaChimaphila umbellataMay Be At RiskLSecureBlueberry-like plants - WintergreenOne-floweredMoneses unifforaSecureLSecureSecureSecurePink PyrolaPyrola asarifoliaSecureSecureSecureSecurePink PyrolaPyrola chloranthaSecureSecureSecureSecurePyrola chloranthaSecureSecureSecureSecureSecurePyrola minorSecureSecureSecureSecureSecureMaddow Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSecureSecureSecureAnerican Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canaetrainisSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canaetrainisSecureSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetch <td< td=""><td>Oval-leaved Blueberry Small Cranberry Alpine Bilberry Rock Cranberry</td><td>Vaccinium ovalifolium Vaccinium oxycoccos Vaccinium uliginosum</td><td>May Be At Risk Secure Secure</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Oval-leaved Blueberry Small Cranberry Alpine Bilberry Rock Cranberry	Vaccinium ovalifolium Vaccinium oxycoccos Vaccinium uliginosum	May Be At Risk Secure Secure			
Indian PipeMonotropa unifloraUndeterminedLIFicales - PyrolacceeSubberry-like plants - WintergreemPipsissewaChimaphila umbellataMay Be At RiskLOme-floweredMoneses unifloraSecureLLWintergreenOrthilia secundaSecureLLOme-sided.Orthilia secundaSecureLLPink PyrolaPyrola asarifoliaSecureLLGreenish-floweredPyrola chloranthaSecureLLPyrolaPyrola grandifloraSecureLLArctic PyrolaPyrola minorSecureLLPabeles - Fabaceae (Legumosea)SecureLLAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSecureLAlpine Milk-vetchAstragalus anericanusSecureLIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureLBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureLRathe Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureLMilk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureLRathe Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureLIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureLRathe Milk-vetchAstragalus mellatusSecureLAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecu			· · ·	-	A second second	Blueberry-like plants – Indian pipes
PipsissewaChimaphila umbellata Moneses unifloraMay Be At Risk SecureLOne-flowered WintergreenMoneses unifloraSecureLOne-sided. WintergreenOrthilia secundaSecureLPink Pyrola Greenish-flowered Pyrola asarifoliaSecureLPyrola Greenish-flowered Pyrola Pyrola grandiflora Pyrola grandiflora Pyrola grandiflora SecureSecureLFabales - Fabaceae (Leguminose)SecurePea-like plants - PearMeadow Milk-vetch Alpine Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestis Astragalus alpinus SecureSecurePea-like plants - PearMeadow Milk-vetch Alpine Milk-vetchAstragalus anericanus Astragalus aunericanus SecureSecurePea-like plants - PearMeadow Milk-vetch Astragalus austalis Indian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensis SecureMay Be At Risk 			Undetermined	L.		
One-flowered WintergreenMoneses unifloraSecureImage: Secure	Ericales – Pyrolaceae		nat the storest	S. Station	B	Blueberry-like plants – Wintergreens
Wintergreen Pink PyrolaPyrola asarifoliaSecureImage: securePink PyrolaPyrola chloranthaSecureImage: secureGreenish-flowered PyrolaPyrola grandifloraSecureImage: secureArctic PyrolaPyrola minorSecureImage: secureLesser PyrolaPyrola minorSecureImage: secureFabales - Fabaceae (Legumiosse)SecurePea-like plants - Pea-Adaptine Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSecureAlpine Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus usbralisSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitiveLoose-floweredAstragalus laxmanniiSecureMilk-vetchAstragalus unbellatusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus unbellatusBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeBack MedickMedicago lapulinaAltienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAltienX	Pipsissewa One-flowered Wintergreen	Moneses uniflora		L		
Greenish-flowered PyrolaPyrola chloranthaSecureImage: secureArctic PyrolaPyrola grandifloraSecureSecureIseser PyrolaPyrola minorSecureSecureFabeles - Fabaceae (Legumosse)SecureSecureSecureMeadow Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSecureSecureAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus sucosmusSecureSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureMilk-vetchAstragalus tenclusSecureSecureMilk-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus aponicusSecureSecureBack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAtfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Wintergreen					and a second sec
Lesser PyrolaPyrola minorSecureImage: secure secur	Greenish-flowered Pyrola	Pyrola chlorantha				
Fabalceae [Leguminosae]Pea-like plants – PeasMeadow Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSensitiveAlpine Milk-vetchAstragalus alpinusSecureAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSecureLoose-floweredAstragalus umbellatusSecureAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBeach PeaLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlienX				5		а 1 м. – 1
Meadow Milk-vetchAstragalus agrestisSensitiveAlpine Milk-vetchAstragalus alpinusSecureAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecureImage: SecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureImage: SecureNudra Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureImage: SecureMilk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureImage: SecureMilk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureImage: SecureMilk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureImage: SecureMilk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureImage: SecureAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureImage: SecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureImage: SecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureImage: SecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	C C		bootaro			Pea-like plants – Peas
Alpine Milk-vetchAstragalus anericanusSecureAmerican Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus bodiniiSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus tencellusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus tencellusSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus tencellusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus tencellusSecureNilk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureSecureHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienAlienX			Sensitive			
American Milk-vetchAstragalus americanusSecureIndian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus bodiniiSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitiveLoose-floweredAstragalus tenellusSecureMilk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureTundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlien				1,24		
Indian Milk-vetchAstragalus australisSecureBodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus bodiniiSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitiveLoose-floweredAstragalus tenellusSecureMilk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureMilk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecurePundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBacch PeaLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLathyrus ochroleucusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlien	*					
Bodin's Milk-vetchAstragalus bodiniiSecureCanadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecure-Rattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitive-Loose-flowered Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecure-Tundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecure-Alpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecure-Boreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecure-Beach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecure-Black MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX						
Canadian Milk-vetchAstragalus canadensisMay Be At RiskLElegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecure-Rattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitive-Loose-flowered Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecure-Tundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecure-Appine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecure-Boreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecure-Beach PeaLathyrus japonicusSecure-Arctic LupineLathyrus ochroleucusSecure-Black MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX					× 2	
Elegant Milk-vetchAstragalus eucosmusSecureRattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitiveLoose-flowered Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureTundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX			May Be At Risk	L		
Rattle Milk-vetchAstragalus laxmanniiSensitiveLoose-flowered Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureTundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureTundra Milk-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX		0				*
Loose-flowered Milk-vetchAstragalus tenellusSecureITundra Milk-vetchAstragalus umbellatusSecureAlpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	0		Sensitive			×
Alpine Sweet-vetchHedysarum alpinumSecureBoreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Loose-flowered		Secure	н 1	~	
Boreal Sweet-vetchHedysarum borealeSecureBeach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Tundra Milk-vetch	Astragalus umbellatus	Secure	6	·	
Beach PeaLathyrus japonicusMay Be At RiskLCream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecure-Arctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecure-Black MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Alpine Sweet-vetch	Hedysarum alpinum	Secure			
Cream VetchlingLathyrus ochroleucusSecureArctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Boreal Sweet-vetch	Hedysarum boreale	Secure	~	×	
Arctic LupineLupinus arcticusSecureBlack MedickMedicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Beach Pea		May Be At Risk	L		
Black Medicago lupulinaAlienXAlfalfaMedicago sativaAlienX	Cream Vetchling	~	Secure	·		
Alfalfa Medicago sativa Alien X	-	*				
	Black Medick	Medicago lupulina				
White Sweet-cloverMelilotus albusAlienX						
	Alfalfa	0			·	

	· · · · ·			· · ·	
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>6</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
	1	1	L .	1 1	
Yellow Sweet-clover	Melilotus officinalis	Alien	Х		
Arctic Locoweed	Oxytropis arctica	Secure		· .	
Boreal Locoweed	Oxytropis borealis	Secure		2	
Field Locoweed	Oxytropis campestris	Secure		A 1 4	· · ·
Pendent-pod Locoweed	Oxytropis deflexa	Secure			
Maydell Locoweed	Oxytropis maydelliana	Secure	- ×		
Blackish Locoweed	Oxytropis nigrescens	Secure			*
Scamman's Locoweed	Oxytropis scammaniana	May Be At Risk	L		G3G4
Showy Locoweed	Oxytropis splendens	Secure			
Alsike Clover	Trifolium hybridum	Alien	Х		
Red Clover	Trifolium pratense	Alien	X	1.1.1	. *
White Clover	Trifolium repens	Alien	X		
American Purple	Vicia americana	Secure		1 × 1.	
Vetch					
Fagales - Betulaceae				Beec	h-like plants – Birches and Alders
Speckled Alder	Alnus incana	Secure		1	
Green Alder	Alnus viridis	Secure			
Dwarf Birch	Betula glandulosa <sup>s</sup>	Secure		1.1	· · · · ·
Arctic Dwarf Birch	Betula nana <sup>s</sup>	Secure		1.	
Alaska Paper Birch	Betula neoalaskana	Secure			
Water Birch	Betula occidentalis	Secure			
Paper Birch	Betula papyrifera	Secure			
Bog Birch	Betula pumila	Sensitive	· L·		
Gentianales – Apocynacea				Gentian-like	e plants – Dogbanes and relatives
Spreading Dogbane	Apocynum androsaemifolium	Secure			
Indian Hemp	Apocynum cannabinum	May Be At Risk	L		·
Gentianales – Gentianacea	ae .				Gentian-like plants – Gentians
Prairie Gentian	Gentiana affinis	Sensitive			
Pale Gentian	Gentiana glauca	Secure			
Pygmy Gentian	Gentiana prostrata	Sensitive			
Northern Gentian	Gentianella amarella	Secure			· · ·
Four-parted Gentian	Gentianella propinqua	Secure			
Dane's Gentian	Gentianella tenella	May Be At Risk	L		
Sheared Gentian	Gentianopsis detonsa	Secure	L		
Macoun's Gentian	Gentianopsis macounii	May Be At Risk	L		
Spurred Gentian	Halenia deflexa	Undetermined	L		
Marsh Felwort	Lomatogonium rotatum	Secure			
	0				



Vascular Plar	nts				P 10
Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason f Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
÷. ,		· · ·		[ • <sup>2</sup> • • •	
Geraniales – Balsaminacea	e		Salar Salar		Geranium-like plants – Jewel-weed
Spotted Jewel-weed	Impatiens capensis	Undetermined	L		
Geraniales – Geraniaceae		Second and the		-	Geranium-like plants – Geraniums
Bicknell's Geranium	Geranium bicknellii	Secure		1.1	
Richardson Geranium	Geranium richardsonii	Sensitive	L ·		
Haloragales – Haloragacea	8				Milfoil-like plants – Milfoils
Alternate-flower Water Milfoil	Myriophyllum alterniflorum	May Be At Risk			
Spilked Water Milfoil	Myriophyllum sibiricum	Secure	1.1.1		*, * * ·
Whorled Water Milfoil	Myriophyllum	Secure			
	verticillatum				
Lamiales – Boraginaceae	T 1 1 1 1	xx 1 / 1 1		MI	nt-like plants – Borages and relatives
Arctic Forget-me-not	Eritrichium nanum	Undetermined	L		
Showy Forget-me-not	Eritrichium splendens	May Be At Risk	L		G3G4
Northern Stickseed	Hackelia deflexa	May Be At Risk	L		
Western Stickseed	Lappula occidentalis	Sensitive			
European Stickseed	Lappula squarrosa	Alien	Х	1. 1	
Drummond Bluebell	Mertensia drummondii	May Be At Risk		×	· G2Q
Sea Bluebell	Mertensia maritima	Sensitive	1		
Northern Bluebell	Mertensia paniculata	Secure			
Alpine Forget-me-not	Myosotis asiatica	Secure			
Lamiales – Lamiaceae (Lab	the second s			1.12	Mint-like plants – Mints and relatives
Blue Giant Hyssop	Agastache foeniculum	May Be At Risk	Ļ		
American Dragonhead Nettle	Dracocephalum parviflorum	Secure	*		
Brittle- Stem Hemp	Galeopsis tetrahit	Alien	X	× .	A Second Se
Common Dead Nettle	Lamium amplexicaule	Alien	Х		a ta ta
Northern Bugleweed	Lycopus uniflorus	Undetermined	L		
Corn Mint	Mentha arvensis	Secure	1 .		
Wild Bergamot Bee-balm	Monarda fistulosa	May Be At Risk	L		
Ledingham's False Dragonhead	Physostegia ledinghamii	May Be At Risk	L		
Hooded Skullcap	Scutellaria galericulata	Secure			
Hairy Hedge Nettle	Stachys pilosa	Secure	1 A.		
Linales — Linaceae		all and a	· alla	den sale	Flax-like plants – Flaxes
Lewis Blue Flax	Linum lewisii	Secure			
Common Yellow Flax	Linum usitatissimum	Alien	·X		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				X	



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	r COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
Malvales - Malvaceae					Mallow-like plants – Mallows
Dwarf Mallow	Malva neglecta	Alien	X		•
Myricales – Myricaceae					Bayberry-like plants – Gales
Sweet Gale	Myrica gale	Secure			
Myrtales – Onagraceae		and the second	i talini k		Myrtle-like plants – Fireweeds
Fireweed	Chamerion angustifolium	Secure			
<b>River Beauty</b>	Chamerion latifolium	Secure			
Small Enchanter's Nightshade	Circaea alpina	Sensitive	L		
Alpine Willowherb	Epilobium anagallidifolium	Sensitive		ана страна 1911 г. – 1911 г. – 1	
Arctic Willowherb	Epilobium arcticum	Sensitive			
Hairy Willowherb	Epilobium ciliatum	Secure	L		
Dauria Willowherb	Epilobium davuricum	Sensitive			
Hornemann Willowherb	Epilobium hornemannii	May Be At Risk	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbf{L}_{i}$		
White-flower Willowherb	Epilobium lactiflorum	May Be At Risk	-		
Linear-leaved Willowherb	Epilobium leptophyllum	May Be At Risk	- L		
Marsh Willowherb	Epilobium palustre	Secure			
Nepenthales - Droseraceae					Carnivorous plants – Sundews
English Sundew	Drosera anglica	Secure			
Slenderleaf Sundew	Drosera linearis	May Be At Risk	L		
Round-leaved Sundew	Drosera rotundifolia	Secure			
Nepenthales - Sarraceniac	eae				Carnivorous plants – Pitcher plants
Northern Pitcher Plant	Sarracenia purpurea	Sensitive	L		1
Nymphaeales – Ceratophyl	laceae		1.112.00		Waterlily-like plants – Hornworts
Common Hornwort	Ceratophyllum demersum	Sensitive	1 .		
Nymphaéales – Nymphaea	ceae			Waterlily-li	ke plants — Waterlilies and relatives
Rocky Mountain Pond Lily	Nuphar polysepala	May Be At Risk	L		
Variegated Pond Lily	Nuphar variegata	Secure	~		
Dwarf White Waterlily	Nymphaea leibergii	May Be At Risk	L	÷.	
Pygmy White Waterlily	Nymphaea tetragona	Sensitive		×	
Papaverales – Fumariaceae					Poppy-like plants — Corydalis
Golden Corydalis	Corydalis aurea	Secure			
· · · ·					



Plantaginales – Plantagina:ExpectedPlantaginalesHairy PlantainPlantago canescensSecurePlantago reiopodaSaline PlantainPlantago eriopodaSecureImage: CanescensNipple-seed PlantainPlantago major 'AlienXSeaside PlantainPlantago maritimaMay Be At RiskImage: Canescens						
CorydalisCorydalis sempervirensSecureImage: constraint of the securePapaverales - Papaveraces - Papaver macouniiSecurePapaver macouniiMacoun's PoppyPapaver macouniiSecureImage: constraint of the secureMay Be At RiskLImage: constraint of the securePapaver macouniiMaconnell's PoppyPapaver macouniiSecurePapaver macouniiMay Be At RiskLImage: constraint of the securePapaver macouniiWalpole PoppyPapaver malooleiPresencePresencePlantaginales - Plantaginace - Plantaginace - Plantaginace - Plantago arcipodaSecurePlantago arcipodaSaline PlantainPlantago arcipodaSecureImage: constraint of the plants - PlantaSaline PlantainPlantago maritimaMay Be At RiskImage: constraint of the plants - PlantaPumbaginales - Plumbaginales - SecureImage: constraint of the plants - Dock and relatiAlaka Wild-thubarbAconogonum alaskanumSecureImage: constraint of the plants - Dock and relatiAlaka SindicaSecureSecureImage: constraint of the plants - PlantaAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureImage: constraint of the plante - PlantaProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygo	Common Name	Scientific species name				
Pale CorydalisCorydalis sempervinensSecurePopulike plants - PoppLapland PoppyPapavera lapponicum Papaver macouniiSecureAAMacOanis' PoppyPapaver macouniiSecureAAMacDanell's PoppyPapaver macouniiSecureAAMacDanell's PoppyPapaver macouniiSecureAAWalpole PoppyPapaver adicatumPresence ExpectedAAPlantaginales - PlantaginacesSecureAASaline PlantainPlantago anescens Plantago aneiopodaSecureASeaide PlantainPlantago aneiopodaSecureAPlantaginales - Plantago maintimaMay Be At RiskAPlantaginales - Plantago maritimaSecureLeadwort-like plants - PlantaPlantaginales - Plumbaginace=ExpectedIPlantago antitimaSecureRhubarb-like plants - Dock and relatiMay Be At RiskAIIPlantainPlantago maritimaSecureIPlantainBistoria plumosaSecureIMadow BistortBistoria plumosaSecureIAlpine BistortBistoria viviparaSecureIBlack BindweedFalipia convolvulusAlienXAlien AuweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIPale SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIProstrate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXPolygonum munifusumSecureII <tr< td=""><td></td><td>Corydalis pauciflora</td><td>Sensitive</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>		Corydalis pauciflora	Sensitive			
Pepsverales - PepsveracesePepaver lapponicumSecurePepulike plants - PoppLapland PoppyPapaver nacouniiSecureIIMacoun's PoppyPapaver macouniiMay Be At RiskLArctic PoppyPapaver maloatumSecureIIWalpolo PoppyPapaver maloneiiSecureIIPanaver maloneiiSecureExpectedIIPanaver maloneiiSecureIIIPanaver maloaSecureIIIPantaginales - PlantaginaceseSecureIIPlantago angor ( Saline PlantainPlantago major ( AlienAlienXNipple-seed PlantainPlantago major ( AlienAlienXPlumbaginales - Plumbaginales - PlugonaceseIIMedow BistortBistorta numitimaSecureIAlpine BistortBistorta plumosaSecureIBlack BindweedFalipai convolvulusAlienXAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureIPale SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIPale SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIPale SmartweedPolygonum achareum Polygonum achareum rumoissimumAlienXAlaska KinotweedPolygonum achareum Polygonum achareum rumoissimumAlienXPale SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIPale SmartweedPolygonum fowleri rumoissimumMay Be At Risk LI	2	Corvdalis sempervirens	Secure			
Lapland PoppyPapaver lapponicum Papaver macouniiSecure SecureMacoun's PoppyPapaver macouniiiSecureMartic PoppyPapaver maconnelliiSecureWalpole PoppyPapaver adicatum Papaver walpoleiSecurePiantaginales – PlantaginaceaePresence ExpectedPlantainHairy PlantainPlantago canescens Plantago eriopodaSecureSeline PlantainPlantago anaritimaMay Be At RiskXPunbaginales – PlumbaginaceaeLeadwort-like plants - PlantaPumbaginales – PlumbaginaceaeLeadwort-like plants - ThrWestern ThriftArmeria maritimaSecureAlaska Wild-rhubabAconogonum alaskanum BistortSecureMeadow BistottBistort a plumosa SecureSecureAlaina SamtweedPersicaria alpathifolia d'SecureMauter SmartweedPersicaria alpathifolia d'SecurePale SamtweedPersicaria alpathifolia d'SecurePale SamtweedPolygonum achoreum AlienAlien XYater SmartweedPolygonum achoreum Paiscaria lapathifolia d'SecurePale SamtweedPolygonum achoreum Polygonum achoreum AlienAlien XPolygonum turingisum ranosissimumSensitiveSecureBush KnotweedPolygonum fowleri ranosissimum ranosissimumMay Be At Risk LLArttic DockRumex articusSecure SecureSecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndetermined ranosissimum ranosissimumLAr						Poppu-like plants - Poppies
Macoun's Poppy McConnell's Poppy Papaver macouniliSecure May Be At Risk LLMacConnell's Poppy Papaver maloatum Papaver maloatum Papaver walpoleiMay Be At Risk Resence ExpectedLPlantaginales – Plantaginace=Plantago canescens SecureSecureBaine Plantain Seaside PlantainPlantago canescens Plantago major 'SecureNipple-seed Plantain Plantago marininaMay Be At RiskKPlumbaginales – Plumbaginace=Leadwort-like plants - PlantaPlumbaginales – Plumbaginace=Leadwort-like plants - Dick and relatiAlien Polygonales – Polygonace=SecurePlubaginales – Plumbaginace=SecurePlubaginales – Plumbaginace=Comogonum alaskanumMeadow Bistort Bistorta plumosaSecureAlpine BistortBistorta plumosa SecureBlack Bindweed Palugina convolvulusAlienX Mountain SorrelOxyria digyna Persicaria lapathifolia d' Polygonum achoreumAlien AlienXProstrate Knotweed Polygonum achoreum AlienXPolygonum aciculare Polygonum achoreum AlienXAlien Alien Aratic SistinumSecureMay Be At Risk LLAlien Aratic SistinumMay Be At Risk LAlaska Knotweed Polygonum humifusum ramosisinumSecureAlien Aratic Dock Aumex brittanicaSecureAlien Aratic Dock Aumex kueginusSecureKiriate Knotweed Polygonum humifusum ramosisinumSecureAlien Aratic Do			Secure			CFF2 France
McConnell's Poppy Arctic PoppyPapaver macconnellii Papaver valicatum Presence ExpectedLMalpole PoppyPapaver walpoleiPresence ExpectedIPlantaginales – PlantaginPlantago canescens Plantago eriopodaSecurePlantaginSaline Plantain Sesside PlantainPlantago anisorensSecureINipple-seed Plantain Plantago major 'AlienXPumbaginales – Plumbaginales – Plumbago maritimaMay Be At RiskIPlumbaginales – Plumbago maritimaSecureLeadwort-like plants – ThrWestern ThriftArmeria magritimaSecureIAlaska Wild - hubarbAconogonum alaskanum Bistort a plumosaSecureKBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXAlpine BistortBistorta plumosaSecureIMuntain SorrelOxyria diganaSecureIPale SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureIPale SmartweedPolygonum achoneum Polygonum maviculare Alaska KnotweedPolygonum maviculare Polygonum maviculare AlienXAlaska KnotweedPolygonum milusum Polygonum maviculare Alaska KnotweedPolygonum fowiciu Polygonum fumifusum Bushy KnotweedPolygonum humifusum Polygonum humifusum Actic Dock Rumex arcticusSecureIArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureIArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureIArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureIAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusum Rumex arctic					e.	
Arctic PoppyPapaver radicatum Papaver walpoleiSecure Presence ExpectedImage: Constraint of the second		1		L		
Walpole PoppyPapaver walpolei ExpectedPresence ExpectedPlantainPlantaginales – Plantaginales – Plantago canescens Saline PlantainPlantago canescens SecureSecureNipple-seed Plantain Seaside PlantainPlantago major ' Plantago maritimaAlien May Be At RiskXPlumbaginales – Plumbaginales – Plumbagi		1			9 X 1	4
Plantaginales PlantaginalesPlantago canescensSecurePlantagoSaline PlantainPlantago canescensSecureAlienXSaline PlantainPlantago major'AlienXSeaside PlantainPlantago major'AlienXPlumbaginales - Plumbago maritimaMay Be At RiskLeadwort-like plants - ThrWestern ThriftArmeria maritimaSecureLeadwort-like plants - Dock and relationAlienXSecureNubarb-like plants - Dock and relationAlaska Wild-rhubarbAconogonum alaskanunSecureKhubarb-like plants - Dock and relationMeadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureLeadwort-like plants - Dock and relationBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSecureLeadwort-like plants - Dock and relationMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureLeadwort-like plants - Dock and relationYater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureLeadwort-like plants - Dock and relationStriate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXPowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlasha KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlasha KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlasha KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskL <t< td=""><td>2 2 0</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>G3</td></t<>	2 2 0	*				G3
Hairy PlantainPlantago canescensSecureSaline PlantainPlantago eriopodaSecureNipple-seed PlantainPlantago marjor'AlienXSeaside PlantainPlantago maritimaMay Be At RiskKPlumbaginales – Plumbaginales – Plumba	Plantaginales – Plantagina	ceae				Plantain-like plants- Plantains
Nipple-seed Plantain Seaside PlantainPlantago major ' Plantago maritimaAlienXXINipple-seed PlantainPlantago maritimaMay Be At RiskIIIPlumbaginales - Plumbaginales - Plumbaginales - PolygonaceSecureIIIPolygonales - PolygonaceSecureIIIIAlaska Wild-rhubarbAcongonum alaskanum Bistorta Bistorta plumosaSecureIIIIAlaska Wild-rhubarbBistorta viviparaSecureIIIIIIBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIII			Secure			
Seaside PlantainPlantago maritimaMay Be At RiskImagePlumbaginales - Plumbaginales - Plumbaginales - Plumbaginales - PolygonaceSecureLeadwort-like plants - ThrWestern ThriftArmeria maritimaSecureImageImagePolygonales - PolygonaceSecureRuberty - Dock and relationAlaska Wild-rhubarbAconogonum alaskanumSecureImageImageMeadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureImageImageAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureImageImageBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXImageMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureImageImageWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecureImageImagePale SmartweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXImageProstrate KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskImageImageProwler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskImageImageArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureImageImageGreat Water DockRumex arcticusSecureImageImageGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienXImageTierra del Fuego DockRumex arcticusSecureImageGreat Water DockRumex arcticusSecureImageGreat Water DockRumex arcticusSecureImageGreat Water DockRumex arcticusSecureImageTierra del Fuego Dock <t< td=""><td>Saline Plantain</td><td>Plantago eriopoda</td><td>Secure</td><td></td><td></td><td>×</td></t<>	Saline Plantain	Plantago eriopoda	Secure			×
Leadwort-like plants - htmWestern ThriftArmeria maritimaSecureLeadwort-like plants - htmPolygonales - PolygonaceaRologonum alaskanumSensitiveRologonum alaskanumSecureRologonum alaskanumRologonum alaskanumRologon	Nipple-seed Plantain	Plantago major <sup>t</sup>	Alien	Х		· · · ·
Western ThriftArmeria maritimaSecureInterpretationPolygonales – PolygonacesRhubarb-like plants – Dock and relationAlaska Wild-rhubarbAconogonum alaskanumSensitiveMeadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaPels Striate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonumPolygonumUndeterminedArctic DockRumex arcticusGreat Water DockRumex arctispusAlienXIrier a del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSecureLLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	Seaside Plantain	Plantago maritima	May Be At Risk			10 A
PolygonaceseRhubarb-like plants – Dock and relativeAlaska Wild-rhubarbAconogonum alaskanumSensitiveMeadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSecureBushy KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	Plumbaginales – Plumbagir	naceae	and the second			Leadwort-like plants — Thrifts
Alaska Wild-rhubarb Meadow BistortAconogonum alaskanum Bistorta plumosaSensitiveMeadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonumSecureLBushy KnotweedPolygonum fouleriMay Be at RiskLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureLGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	Western Thrift	Armeria maritima	Secure	-		•
Meadow BistortBistorta plumosaSecureAlpine BistortBistorta viviparaSecureBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia <sup>4</sup> SecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriSecureBushy KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMaterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	Polygonales – Polygonacea	e			Rhuba	rb-like plants – Dock and relatives
Alpine BistortBistort viviparaSecureBlack BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienYooger KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienFowler KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskBushy KnotweedPolygonumUndeterminedArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusKaien	Alaska Wild-rhubarb	Aconogonum alaskanum	Sensitive	1.00		
Black BindweedFallopia convolvulusAlienXIceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia <sup>d</sup> SecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonumSensitiveImage: SecureBushy KnotweedPolygonumSecureImage: SecureArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureImage: SecureGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveImage: SensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	Meadow Bistort		Secure			
Iceland PurslaneKoenigia islandicaSensitiveIceland SecureMountain SorrelOxyria digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitiveIceBushy KnotweedPolygonumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureIceGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveIceLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL		÷				
Nountain SorrelOxra digynaSecureWater SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifoliadSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriSensitiveBushy KnotweedPolygonumSecureArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL		<u>^</u>		Х		
Water SmartweedPersicaria amphibiaSecurePale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitiveBushy KnotweedPolygonumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL			Sensitive			
Pale SmartweedPersicaria lapathifolia dSecureImage: SecureStriate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum fowleriSensitiveImage: SensitiveBushy KnotweedPolygonum fowleriUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureImage: SecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex fueginusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveImage: SensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL	2		Secure		· ·	
Striate KnotweedPolygonum achoreumAlienXProstrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitive-Bushy KnotweedPolygonum aviculareUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecure-Great Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex fueginusSensitive-Tierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive-Lapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL		÷			18 18 1. 1	
Prostrate KnotweedPolygonum aviculareAlienXFowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitive-Bushy KnotweedPolygonum ramosissimumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecure-Great Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive-Lapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL				1	· · · · · ·	1. The second
Fowler KnotweedPolygonum fowleriMay Be At RiskLAlaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitiveBushy KnotweedPolygonum ramosissimumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL						· · · ·
Alaska KnotweedPolygonum humifusumSensitiveBushy KnotweedPolygonum ramosissimumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecure-Great Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive-Lapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL						1 1 4 4 <sup>1</sup> 4 1
Bushy KnotweedPolyconum ramosissimumUndeterminedLArctic DockRumex arcticusSecure-Great Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive-Lapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL				L .	2.5	
ramosissimumsecureArctic DockRumex arcticusSecureGreat Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive		10				
Great Water DockRumex brittanicaUndeterminedLCurly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitive	Bushy Knotweed	ramosissimum	Undetermined	L	4 × 1	
Curly DockRumex crispusAlienXTierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL						
Tierra del Fuego DockRumex fueginusSensitiveLapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL						
Lapland SorrelRumex lapponicusMay Be At RiskL				X.		· · · · · ·
Western Dock Rumex occidentalis Secure				L		
	Western Dock	Rumex occidentalis	Secure			- ··· · · · · · ·



NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>6</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
		·		1 1	· · · · · ·
Siberian Willow Dock	Rumex sibiricus	Undetermined	4 x		
Triangular-valved Dock	Rumex triangulivalvis	Secure			
Primulales – Primulaceae					Primrose-like plants – Primroses
Sweet-flower Rock-jasmine	Androsace chamaejasme	Secure			
Pygmy-flower Rock-jasmine	Androsace septentrionalis	Secure			
Northern Shooting-star	Dodecatheon frigidum	Secure			i .
Few-Flower Shooting-star	Dodecatheon pulchellum	Sensitive	Ĺ		
Mackenzie River Dwarf Primrose	Douglasia arctica	Sensitive	L		G3
Arctic Montane Dwarf Primrose	Douglasia ochotensis	Undetermined	L		
Sea Milkwort	Glaux maritima	May Be At Risk			
Tufted Yellow Loosestrife	Lysimachia thyrsiflora	Secure			* • · · ·
Slender Primrose	Primula borealis	Sensitive	L		
Greenland Primrose	Primula egaliksensis	Secure		. s.	
Arctic Primrose	Primula eximia	May Be At Risk	L	1.2	*
Mealy Primrose	Primula incana	Secure			
Lake Mistassini Primrose	Primula mistassinica	Secure	•		•
Stiff Primrose	Primula stricta	Secure			
Northern Starflower	Trientalis borealis	Undetermined	L		
Arctic Starflower	Trientalis europaea	Sensitive		· ·	
Proteales — Elaeagnaceae			4	Protea-like	shrubs – Silverberries and relatives
American Silverberry	Elaeagnus commutata	Secure			· · · · · ·
Buffaloberry	Shepherdia canadensis	Secure			
Ranunculales – Ranuncula	ceae		E	Buttercup-li	ke plants – Buttercups and relatives
Mountain Monkshood	Aconitum delphiniifolium	Secure	×		
Red Baneberry	Actaea rubra	Secure		·	
Canada Anemone	Anemone canadensis	Secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Alpine Anemone	Anemone drummondii	Sensitive	1		
Purple Anemone	Anemone multiceps	Presence Expected		,	G3G4
Cut-leaved Anemone	Anemone multifida	Secure		~	
Narcissus-flowered Anemone	Anemone narcissiflora	Secure			

.



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS	Range	Reason for	COSEWIC Status/Global
Common Name	Scientific species name	RANK	note <sup>a</sup>	Change	Conservation Concern °
-					
Small-flowered Anemone	Anemone parviflora	Secure	,	1.1	
Prairie Crocus	Anemone patens	Secure	5.1		
Yellow Anemone	Anemone richardsonii	Secure	>		
Blue Columbine	Aquilegia brevistyla	Secure			
Floating Marsh	Caltha natans	Sensitive	. <u>.</u>	1	3
Marigold		1			
Marsh Marigold	Caltha palustris	Secure	· · ·		
Pale Larkspur	Delphinium glaucum	Secure			
Kidney-leaved Buttercup	Ranunculus abortivus	Sensitive			
Common Buttercup	Ranunculus acris	Alien	X		· · · ·
White Water Buttercup	Ranunculus aquatilis	Secure			
Seaside Buttercup	Ranunculus cymbalaria	Secure		al 4	
Subalpine Buttercup	Ranunculus eschscholtzii	Secure	6. 16. I		
Lesser Spearwort	Ranunculus flammula	Secure			
Arctic Buttercup	Ranunculus gelidus	Sensitive			
Small Yellow Water-Buttercup	Ranunculus gmelinii	Secure		1.4	
Arctic Buttercup	Ranunculus hyperboreus	Secure			
Lapland Buttercup	Ranunculus lapponicus	Secure			
Macoun Buttercup	Ranunculus macounii	Secure			
Snowy Buttercup	Ranunculus nivalis	Secure			
Pallas' Buttercup	Ranunculus pallasii	Sensitive			
Northern Buttercup	Ranunculus pedatifidus	Secure			
Bristly Crowfoot	Ranunculus pensylvanicus <sup>d</sup>	May Be At Risk	L		
Dwarf Buttercup	Ranunculus pygmaeus	Secure			
Prairie Buttercup	Ranunculus rhomboideus	May Be At Risk	. L ·	ана. С	
Sardinain Buttercup	Ranunculus sabinei	Sensitive			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cursed Crowfoot	Ranunculus sceleratus	Secure	÷ .		* · · · · · · · · · ·
Sulphur Buttercup	Ranunculus sulphureus	Secure			
Turner's Buttercup	Ranunculus turneri	May Be At Risk	L		G2G3Q
Alpine Meadow Rue	Thalictrum alpinum	Secure		· .	
Few Flower Meadow Rue	Thalictrum sparsiflorum	May Be At Risk			
Veined Meadow Rue	Thalictrum venulosum	Secure		· · · · ·	

93

### Vascular Plants

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/GI Conservation Conc	
Peerles Cressulances				Pose like	plants – Stonecrops ar	d relatives
Rosales – Crassulaceae	Cracerula aquetica	May Be At Risk	L	NUSE-like	piants - stonecrops a	IU ICIALIVES
Water Pigmy-weed Entire-leaved Stonecrop	Crassula aquatica Rhodiola integrifolium	Sensitive	L	1. A		
Rosales – Grossulariaceae		and some and			Rose-like plants	- Currants
Skunk Currant	Ribes glandulosum	Secure				
Northern Black Currant	Ribes hudsonianum	Secure				
Bristly Black Currant	Ribes lacustre	Secure				
Canada Gooseberry	Ribes oxyacanthoides	Secure		2.		
Swamp Red Currant	Ribes triste	Secure			· · ·	
Rosales – Rosaceae			2.2.2	Rose	e-like plants – Roses ar	nd relatives
. Saskatoon Berry	Amelanchier alnifolia	Secure				
Silverweed	Argentina anserina	Secure				
Egede Cinquefoil	Argentina egedii	Sensitive	L			
Rose Chamaerhodos	Chamaerhodos erecta	May Be At Risk	×			
Marsh Cinqefoil	Comarum palustre	Secure	2.0			
Shrubby Cinquefoil	Dasiphora fruticosa	Secure				
Yellow Mountain Avens	Dryas drummondii	Secure				
Entire-leaved Mountain Avens	Dryas integrifolia	Secure				
Eight-petal Mountain Avens	Dryas octopetala	Secure				
Woodland Strawberry	Fragaria vesca	Undetermined	L			
Virginia Strawberry	Fragaria virginiana	Secure	· ·			
Yellow Avens	Geum aleppicum	Secure				
Glacier Avens	Geum glaciale	Sensitive	L	1. A 1.		
Large-leaved Avens	Geum macrophyllum	Secure		1 a a 1		
Ross Avens	Geum rossii	Secure	1 · · ·			
Prairie-smoke	Geum triflorum	May Be At Risk	L			
Segmented Luetke	Luetkea pectinata	May Be At Risk	L ·			
Tall Cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	Sensitive	L			
Two-flowered Cinquefoil	Potentilla biflora	Secure	e.			
Staghorn Cinquefoil	Potentilla bimundorum	Secure	· ·			
Mountain Meadow Cinquefoil	Potentilla diversifolia	Sensitive	18 10			
Elegant Cinquefoil	Potentilla elegans	Secure				
Arctic Cinquefoil	Potentilla nana	Secure				
					*	•



ommon Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>		Status/Global ation Concern °
Snow Cinquefoil	Potentilla nivea	Secure	2			· · ·
· · · ·		Secure				
Vorwegian Cinquefoil	Potentilla norvegica				· •	
Pennsylvania Cinquefoil	Potentilla pensylvanica	Secure		8		
Pretty Cinquefoil	Potentilla pulchella	Secure				
Rocky Mountain Cinquefoil	Potentilla rubricaulis	Secure			÷	
Dne-flowered Cinquefoil	Potentilla uniflora	Secure	÷.,			
/ahl's Cinquefoil	Potentilla vahliana	Secure				1. J. J. S.
Pin Cherry	Prunus pensylvanica	Secure	L			
Choke Cherry	Prunus virginiana	May Be At Risk	· •×			
rickly Rose	Rosa acicularis	Secure		* - <u>*</u>		
Smooth Rose	Rosa blanda	Undetermined	L			
Voods Rose	Rosa woodsii	Secure				
Arctic Rasberry	Rubus arcticus	Secure			•	· · · ·
Cloudberry	Rubus chamaemorus	Secure				
Red Raspberry	Rubus idaeus	Secure		-2		
Dwarf Red Raspberry	Rubus pubescens	Secure				
Canada Burnet	Sanguisorba canadensis	Presence Expected				
Great Burnet	Sanguisorba officinalis "	Undetermined	L			
Sibbaldia	Sibbaldia procumbens	Sensitive				
Three-toothed Cinquefoil	ibbaldiopsis tridentata	Sensitive				
alse Spiraea	Sorbaria sorbifolia	Alien	X .			
Greene Mountain Ash	Sorbus scopulina	Sensitive	L	е. 		
Steven Meadow-sweet	Spiraea stevenii	Secure	1			
osales – Saxifragaceae					Rose-lik	e plants – Saxifrage
Vorthern Golden Saxifrage	Chrysosplenium tetrandrum	Secure		4		
Wright Golden Saxifrage	Chrysosplenium wrightii	Sensitive				
Richardson Alumroot	Heuchera richardsonii	May Be At Risk	L			
Leather-leaved Saxifrage	Leptarrhena pyrolifolia	May Be At Risk	L	1 5		
Bare-stem Bishop's Cap	Mitella nuda	Secure	30 2			
Fringed Grass-of- parnassus	Parnassia fimbriata	Sensitive	1			· · · · ·

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS	Range	Reason for	
· · ·		RANK	note <sup>a</sup> .	Change <sup>b</sup>	Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
Kotzebue's Grass-of- parnassus	Parnassia kotzebuei	Secure			
Marsh Grass-of- parnassus	Parnassia palustris	Secure			
Asending Saxifrage	Saxifraga adscendens	Sensitive	L ·		
Yellow Mountain Saxifrage	Saxifraga aizoides	Secure			
Matte Saxifrage	Saxifraga bronchialis	May Be At Risk	L		
Tufted Saxifrage	Saxifraga caespitosa	Secure			
Nodding Saxifrage	Saxifraga cernua	Secure			
Cushion Saxifrage	Saxifraga eschscholtzii	May Be At Risk	L		
Rusty-Hair Saxifrage	Saxifraga ferruginea	May Be At Risk	L		
Spider Saxifrage	Saxifraga flagellaris	Secure			· · · · · ·
Leafy Saxifrage	Saxifraga foliolosa	Secure			
Stiff Stem Saxifrage	Saxifraga hieraciifolia	Secure			
Yellow Marsh Saxifrage	Saxifraga hirculus	Secure			
Red Stemmed Saxifrage	Saxifraga lyallii	Sensitive	,		
Heart-leaved Saxifrage	Saxifraga nelsoniana	Secure			
Snow Saxifrage	Saxifraga nivalis	Secure			
Purple Mountain	Saxifraga oppositifolia	Secure			
Saxifrage					
White Mountain Saxifrage	Saxifraga paniculata	May Be At Risk	L	× 1	
Razshivin's Saxifrage	Saxifraga razshivinii	Secure			
Many-flowered Saxifrage	Saxifraga redofskii	Undetermined	L		G3G4
Yukon Saxifrage	Saxifraga reflexa	Secure			
Alpine Brook Saxifrage	Saxifraga rivularis	Secure			
Thyme-leaf Saxifrage	Saxifraga serpyllifolia	Sensitive			
Siberian Saxifrage	Saxifraga sibirica	Secure			
Ottertail Pass Saxifrage	Saxifraga tenuis	Undetermined	L	, <sup>2</sup>	
Prickly Saxifrage	Saxifraga tricuspidata	Secure	L ·		
Rubiales – Rubiaceae		Nut the stand			Bedstraw-like plants – Bedstraws
Catchweed Bedstraw	Galium aparine	Alien	X		2
Northern Bedstraw	Galium boreale	Secure			
Boreal Bedstraw	Galium kamtschaticum	Undetermined	L		
Bog Bedstraw	Galium labradoricum	Secure			



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS Rank	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason for Change <sup>b</sup>	COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern °
		ľ.	1	т т	
Small Bedstraw	Galium trifidum	Secure	÷		
Fragrant Bedstraw	Galium triflorum	Secure	•		
Salicales – Salicaceae			Will	ow-like shrubs	and trees – Willows and relative
Balsam Poplar	Populus balsamifera	Secure	1		
Trembling Aspen	Populus tremuloides	Secure	4	1.1	
Alaska Willow	Salix alaxensis	Secure			* *
Littletree Willow	Salix arbusculoides	Secure			
Arctic Willow	Salix arctica	Secure		1	
Northern Willow	Salix arctophila	Secure			
Athabasca Willow	Salix athabascensis	Secure			
Barclay Willow	Salix barclayi	Secure			
Barratt Willow	Salix barrattiana	Secure	-		
Bebb Willow	Salix bebbiana	Secure	1	1. A. 1.	
Short-fruit Willow	Salix brachycarpa	Secure			
Hoary Willow	Salix candida	Secure			
Chamisso's Willow	Salix chamissonis	Sensitive	L		
Undergreen Willow	Salix commutata	Sensitive	L		
Pussy Willow	Salix discolor	Sensitive	L	·	
Sandbar Willow	Salix exigua	Secure			· .
Farr's Willow	Salix farriae	Undetermined	L		· · · ·
Alaska Bog Willow	Salix fuscescens	Secure	-	- ·	
Gray Willow	Salix glauca	Secure			
Halberd Willow	Salix hastata	Sensitive	L		
Snowbed Willow	Salix herbacea	Secure	A	1 1	
Shining Willow	Salix lucida	Secure			
Yellow Willow	Salix lutea	Secure	1	1	
Maccalla Willow	Salix maccalliana	Secure			
Blueberry Willow	Salix myrtillifolia	Secure			
Barren-ground Willow	Salix niphoclada	Secure			
Oval-leaved willow	Salix ovalifolia	May Be At Risk	L		
Bog Willow	Salix pedicellaris	Secure			
Meadow Willow	Salix petiolaris	Sensitive	3.		
Skeleton-leaved Willow	Salix phlebophylla	Secure			
Diamond-leaved Willow	Salix planifolia	Secure			
Polar Willow	Salix polaris	Secure			r 7
	Salix prolixa	Secure			

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason forCOSEWIC Status/GlobalChangebConservation Concern c
	1 · · · ·	1		
False Mountain Willow	Salix pseudomonticola	Secure	×	•
Firm-leaf Willow	Salix pseudomyrsinites	Undetermined		
Tea-leaved Willow	Salix pulchra	Secure		
Balsam Willow	Salix pyrifolia	Secure		
Raup's Willow	Salix raupii	May Be At Risk	L	G2
Net-veined Willow	Salix reticulata	Secure		
Richardson Willow	Salix richardsonii	Secure		
Round-leaved Willow	Salix rotundifolia	Secure		
Scouler Willow	Salix scouleriana	Secure		
Autumn Willow	Salix serissima	Secure	·	
Wedgeleaf Willow	Salix sphenophylla	May Be At Risk	L	
Santalales – Santalaceae			Sa	ndalwood-like plants – Toadflaxes and relatives
Bastard Toadflax	Comandra umbellata	Undetermined	L	
Northern Comandra	Geocaulon lividum	Secure		
Sapindales - Aceraceae		and the second second		Maple-like trees – Maples
Manitoba Maple	Acer negundo	Alien	X	
Scrophulariales - Lentibul	ariaceae	A state of the	A. R. L	Figwort-like plants – Butterworts and relatives
Hairy Butterwort	Pinguicula villosa	Secure		
Common Butterwort	Pinguicula vulgaris	Secure		× · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Flatleaf Bladderwort	Utricularia intermedia	Secure		
Greater Bladderwort	Utricularia macrorhiza	Secure		
Lesser Bladderwort	Utricularia minor	Sensitive	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Northern Bladderwort	Utricularia ochroleuca	May Be At Risk		
Scrophulariales - Orobanc	haceae		6-12 P	Figwort-like plants – Broom-rapes and relatives
Northern Groundcone	Boschniakia rossica	Secure	×.	
Scrophulariales – Scrophu	lariaceae	Sec. Content		Figwort-like plants - Figworts and relatives
Alpine Bartsia	Bartsia alpina	Undetermined	L	
Pale Indian Paintbrush	Castilleja caudata	Secure		
Elegant Indian Paintbrush	Castilleja elegans	Secure	e,	
Northern Indian	Castilleja hyperborea	Sensitive		
Paintbrush	Gustinoju nyporoorou			
Raup Indian Paintbrush	Castilleja raupii	Secure	a r A	
Yukon Indian Paintbrush	Castilleja yukonis	May Be At Risk	L	G3?
Dwarf Snapdragon	Chaenorrhinum minus	Alien	X	
Arctic Eyebright	Euphrasia subarctica	Sensitive		
	1. ·			



Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason fo Change <sup>b</sup>	or COSEWIC Status/Global Conservation Concern <sup>c</sup>
•					· · · · · ·
Little Weaselsnout	Lagotis minor	Sensitive	L	× ×	
 Northern Mudwort	Limosella aquatica	May Be At Risk			
Butter-and-Eggs	Linaria vulgaris	Alien	X	-	
Common Large Monkey Flower	Mimulus guttatus	May Be At Risk	L	4	· · · · · · · ·
Yellow Owl's Clover	Orthocarpus luteus	May Be At Risk	L		
Capitate Lousewort	Pedicularis capitata	Secure			
Red-tip Lousewort	Pedicularis flammea	Sensitive		<u> </u>	
Greenland Lousewort	Pedicularis groenlandica	Undetermined	5		
Hairy Lousewort	Pedicularis hirsuta	Undetermined		í.	
Labrador Lousewort	Pedicularis labradorica	Secure			
Woolly Lousewort	Pedicularis lanata	Secure			
Langsdorf's Lousewort	Pedicularis langsdorfii	Secure			
Lapland Lousewort	Pedicularis lapponica	Secure			
Muskeg Lousewort	Pedicularis macrodonta	May Be At Risk		8	
Oeder's Lousewort	Pedicularis oederi	May Be At Risk	·L	· ·	
Sudetan Lousewort	Pedicularis sudetica	Secure			
Whorled Lousewort	Pedicularis verticillata	May Be At Risk	L		
Gorman's Beardtongue	Penstemon gormanii	May Be At Risk			
Small-flowered Beardtongue	Penstemon procerus	Presence Expected		* x	
Little Yellow Rattle	Rhinanthus minor	Secure			
Alaska Kitten-tail	Synthyris borealis	May Be At Risk	L		G3G4
American Speedwell	Veronica americana	Sensitive	~	6	
Long-leaved Speedwell	Veronica longifolia	Alien		8. 2	
Purslane Speedwell	Veronica peregrina	May Be At Risk			
Marsh Speedwell	Veronica scutellata	Sensitive	-		
Alpine Speedwell	Veronica wormskjoldii	Secure			
Solanales – Hydrophyllace	ae			٢	Nightshade-like plants – Waterleaves
Franklin's Phacelia	Phacelia franklinii	Secure			
Solanales - Menyanthacea	e				Nightshade-like plants – Buckbeans
Bog Buckbean	Menyanthes trifoliata	Secure			2 · · · · ·
Solanales - Polemoniaceae				Nightsh	ade-like plants — Phlox and relatives
Narrow-leaved Collomia	Collomia linearis <sup>d</sup>	Sensitive	*		
Hood's Phlox	Phlox hoodii	Undetermined			
Richarson's Phlox	Phlox richardsonii	Sensitive			
Tall Jacob's Ladder	Polemonium acutiflorum	Secure			
Northern Jacob's Ladder	Polemonium boreale	Secure			
					a second second second second second second second second

Common Name	Scientific species name	NWT STATUS RANK	Range note <sup>a</sup>	Reason forCOSEWIC Status/GlobalChangebConservation Concern c
Showy Jacob's Ladder	Polemonium pulcherrimum	Sensitive	т. — Ж. Т.	
Theales - Elatinaceae				Tea-like plants — Waterworts
Long-stemmed Waterwort	Elatine triandra	Undetermined	L	
Urticales – Urticaceae		Sale Carrier Cold		Nettle-like plants – Nettles
Stinging Nettle	Urtica dioica	Secure		
Violales – Cistaceae				Violet-like plants — Beach-heaths
Woolly Beach-heath	Hudsonia tomentosa	Sensitive		
Violales — Violaceae				Violet-like plants — Violets
Sand Violet	Viola adunca	Secure		
Canada Violet	Viola canadensis	May Be At Risk	L	*
Northern Marsh Violet	Viola epipsila	Sensitive		
Smooth White Violet	Viola macloskeyi	Sensitive		
Northern Bog Violet	Viola nephrophylla	Sensitive	e.	
Alpine Marsh Violet	Viola palustris	Sensitive	A .	
Kidney-leaf White Violet	Viola renifolia	Secure	а 1 — В	
Great-spurred Violet	Viola selkirkii	May Be At Risk		
Johnny-jump-up	Viola tricolor	Alien	X	

a Range Note: L = Species with limited distribution (less than 5% of NWT), hence small numbers are expected. X = Usual range of species not in NWT.
 b Describes reasons for a change in status rank between 2000 and 2006. 

 increasing Risk, 
 incre

c For your convenience, the status derived from other processes than the one presented in this report is described in this column. COSEWIC Status: Status for a species in Canada if it has already been assessed in a detailed manner by COSEWIC as of 2006. The year of each assessment is given with each status. After 2006, please consult current and additional status assessments on the COSEWIC web page (www.cosewic.gc.ca). Global Conservation Concern: Rank of a species in the world as assessed by NatureServe. GH: Possibly Extinct, G1: Critically Imperilled, G2: Imperilled, G3: Vulnerable. Definitions and more information can be found at www.natureserve.org.

d This species may have been introduced to the NWT.

e Alopecurus alpinus is treated as synonymous to Alopecurus borealis in a draft version of Flora of North American (FNA) Vol 24-25. The later name was used for the Canada-wide rank (www. wildspecies.ca).

f Calamagrostis holmii is treated as synonymous to Calamagrostis stricta (ssp. stricta) in a draft version of FNA Vol 24-25. The later name was used for the Canada-wide rank (www. wildspecies.ca).

g Slender Wild Rye (*Elymus trachycaulus*) has both native and introduced forms, both of which are apparently present in the NWT. This grass formed the majority of the seed mix applied in the 1980-90s along the pipeline to Norman Wells.

h Helictotrichon hookeri is treated as Avenula hookeri in a draft version of FNA Vol 24-25. The later name was used for the Canada-wide rank (www. wildspecies. ca).

i Common Reed (*Phalaris arundinacea*) has both native and introduced forms (genotypes) that can be in the NWT.

j Two varieties of Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) exist: one is native, the other one is alien. Although only the native variety appears to be present in the NWT, further investigations on the genetics of the NWT populations are needed.

k Two forms of Kentucky Bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), exist: one is native, the other one is alien. Both forms may be present in the NWT, but most sites are considered introduced. The species is used extensively as lawn grass.

Puccinellia nuttalliana includes the taxon formerly known as Puccinellia deschampsioides, which has a global concervation concern rank of "G3".

m Nahanni Aster (*Symphyotrichum nahanniense*) is included in *Symphyotrichum falcatum* according to Kartesz (1999), but recent work done for the FNA (2006) indicates that it should be treated as a full species. This work was not published before December 2005, however the taxon was included in this report as a full species based on expert opinion and due to its rarity and high global conservation concern (G1).



- n Two subspecies of Common Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*) exist: one is native, the other one is alien. Both forms are present in the NWT. This polymorphic cosmopolitan weedy species includes the taxa formerly recognized as *Taraxacum lacerum*, which is the most common native entity that is widespread in the NWT. The species also includes the taxon recognized as *T. officinale* ssp. *officinale*, an exotic subspecies present in the NWT.
  o Alpine Chickweed (*Cerastium alpinum*) populations present on the NWT require more taxonomic work and may include *Cerastium arcticum*, *Cerastium nigressens* ssp. *arcticum*, and *Cerastium bialynickii*. FNA vol. 5 treats C. *alpinum*, C. *arcticum*, C. *bialynickii* as separate species.
- Taimyr Campion (Silene taimyrensis) is treated as synonymous to Silene ostenfeldii (Ostenfeld's Campion) in FNA Vol. 5. The later name was used for the p Canada-wide rank (www. wildspecies.ca).
- q Peel River Campion (Silene tayloriae) is treated as synonymous to Silene involucrate ssp. tenella (a subspecies of Arctic Campion) in FNA Vol. 5. The later name was used for the Canada-wide rank (www. wildspecies.ca).
- r Rocky Mountain Goosefoot (Chenopodium salinum) is treated as synonymous to Chenopidium glaucum (mostly alien species) in FNA vol. 4, but the only taxon present in the NWT is the native variety C. glaucum var salinum, and is listed here using its synonym. C salinum.
- Betula nana and Betula glandulosa ssp. exilis are treated as separate species in FNA Vol. 3. These taxa hybridize in the area where both occur, including in the NWT, and can be very difficult to distinguish.
- Nipple-seed Plantain (Plantago major) has both native and alien subspecies. Both forms can be in the NWT. t
- u There is uncertainty about the identity of the taxa present in the NWT. Either Great Burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis, alien) is present, or Western Burnet (Sanguisorba occidentalis, native), or both.
- Changed from At Risk
- 2 Changed from May Be at Risk
- 3 Changed from Sensitive
- Changed from Secure
- 5 Changed from Undetermined
- 6 Changed from Not Assessed
- 7 Changed from Alien
- 8 Changed from Extirpated
- 9 Changed from Vagrant

### Challenges and Opportunities - What are the next steps?

The Northwest Territories (NWT) often amazes visitors by its vastness and richness. People who have travelled and lived in this land for years will readily share their experiences with newcomers, and talk about the diversity of NWT's landscape and wildlife. The number of species that can be found in this northern part of Canada is surprising, and each year more species can still be discovered. The large expanses of undisturbed habitat, large herds of migratory herbivores, and intact predator-prey relationships make the NWT unique. However, northern ecosystems are under increasing pressures.

All residents are responsible for conserving and preserving NWT species for future generations. Monitoring the general status rank of NWT species using simple but efficient criteria is continuing with the help of many agencies and knowledgeable people sharing information every year. This monitoring is helping us to detect changes in species distribution, population numbers, and threats.

The evaluation system described in this report must remain consistent between years, but improvements should be possible. In 2005, we added a category that is not used by other jurisdictions in Canada: "Presence Expected". This category will help differentiate between species that are not recorded in the NWT but are suspected to be present, and species that are truly new to the NWT. This category was necessary in a jurisdiction where search efforts for some species groups are not extensive and where a valid method for estimating the arrival rates of new species is essential to track the potential effects of a changing climate.

#### **Future Opportunities**

We need to continue to bring back copies of the data and information on NWT specimens stored in institutions in Canada or outside the country. Results from past studies and surveys are essential to compare with current studies to enable us to track changes in northern ecosystems.

Sharing resources with development agencies and industries would help to complement current monitoring programs and enhance opportunities for increasing our knowledge. In addition, we should continue to enhance our efforts to facilitate the input and sharing of traditional and local knowledge of the land, while respecting the need to preserve that knowledge for future generations. Future opportinuties for both visiting experts and Northerners exist; both can learn by working together and by sharing experiences on the land to gain insights on all NWT species.

About 5% of the estimated total number of species occurring in the NWT have been ranked in this report. In 2000, only 1% had been ranked. With the 2006 report, we began to rank groups of lesser-known species: the insects. All vertebrates are ranked, except the marine fishes.

The General Status Ranking Program is done in cooperation with all other jurisdictions in Canada. Each NWT rank is used, along with the ranks from other provinces and territories, to draft Canadawide ranks for each species. To find these Canada-wide ranks and more information link to www.wildspecies.ca.

### Challenges and Opportunities - What are the next steps? ... continued

#### **Future Challenges**

Coordinating the ranking of the General Status for species across Canada can be a daunting task. The *National General Status Working Group*, of which the NWT is a member, coordinates the work following a schedule of priorities for ranking that is based on the availability of information and expertise across Canada and the world. We are already collecting information and will be working to rank the following groups of species before the next report in 2010:

- 2006 marine fishes, mosquitoes, blackflies;
- 2007 mosses, moths, decapod crustaceans;
- 2008 lichens, marine mussels, bees and paper wasps;
- 2009 some species groups of terrestrial and freshwater molluscs

In addition, all the species ranked in the 2006 report will be reviewed and their rank may be modified in 2010.

NWT is rich in biodiversity. Large numbers of species thrive here, and Northerners have a great depth of knowledge of the land and enthusiasm for all species.

We will need your help during the next few years to collect and share information. Your expert opinion on the rank of NWT species will be greatly appreciated. We invite you to share your observations and your knowledge by participating in any of the monitoring programs available in the Northwest Territories. This information is summarized in the form of species lists and general status ranks, and then shared back with you in the NWT Species Infobase available at www.nwtwildlife.com.

#### Further Reading - How to learn more?

#### General

Canadian Endangered Species Conservation Council (CESCC). 2006. Wild Species 2005 – The General Status of Species in Canada. Government of Canada, Ottawa. 199 pp. Available at www.wildspecies.ca.

Cannings, S., Anions, M., Rainer, R., Stein, B. 2005. **Our Home and Native Land**, **Canadian Species of Global Conservation Concern**. NatureServe Canada, Ottawa, ON. 39 pp.

Carrière and Lange. 2002. **Detailed Procedures Manual: General Status Ranks of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories**. ENR Manuscript Report 143. GNWT. Yellowknife. NT.

GNWT. 2000. **NWT Species 2000** – General Status Ranks of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories. GWNT, RWED. Yellowknife, NT. 50 pp.

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: A Online Encyclopedia of Life (web application). Version 4.7 NatureServe, Arlington, VA. Available at *www.natureserve.org.* 

#### Mammals

Baker, R. J., L. C. Bradley, R. D. Bradley, J. W. Dragoo, M. D. Engstrom, R. S. Hoffman, C. A. Jones, F. Reid, D. W. Rice, and C. Jones.. 2003. **Revised Checklist of North American Mammals North of Mexico**, Museum of Texas Tech University Occasional Papers 229:1-23.

#### **Birds**

American Ornithologists Union. 2005. AOU Bird Checklist. Available at www.aou.org/checklist/.

Poole, A. (Ed.). 2005. **The Birds of North America Online.** Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY. Available at *http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/*.

#### Fishes

Coad, B.W. and Reist J. D. 2004. Annotated List of the Arctic Marine Fishes of Canada. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2674. DFO. Winnipeg. 112 pp.

Nelson, J.S., Crossman, E.J., Espinosa-Pérez, H., Findley, L.T., Gilbert, C.R., Lea, R.N., Williams, J.D. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico (6th ed.). American Fisheries Society, 386 pp.

Stephenson, S.A. 2002. **Freshwater Fishes**, p. 70-76. In S. Black and A. Fehr (eds.) Natural history of the Western Arctic. Western Arctic Handbook Project, Inuvik, NT. 98 pp.

Stephenson, S.A. 2002. **Freshwater Fishes**, p. 326-330. In G. Montgomery and A. Fehr (eds.) Canada's Western Arctic. Western Arctic Handbook Project, Inuvik, NT. 352 pp.

Stephenson, S.A. 2006. A Review of the Occurrence of Pacific Salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.) in the Canadian Western Arctic. Arctic. 59(1):37-46

#### Further Reading - How to learn more? ...continued

#### **Freshwater Mussels**

Clarke, A. H. 1981. **The Freshwater Molluscs of Canada**. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 448 pp.

#### **Amphibians and Reptiles**

Canadian Amphibian and Reptile Conservation Network. 2006. **CARCNET's Website**. Available at *www.carcnet.ca/ english/carcnethome.html*.

Crother, B. I (eds). 2000. Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico, with Comments Regarding Confidence in our Understanding. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Herpetological Circular 29. iii + 82 p. Available at www.ssarherps.org/pdf/ crother.pdf.

Nature Canada and EMAN. 2006 **FrogWatch Website**. Available at *www.cnf. ca/naturewatch/frogwatch/index.html*.

#### **Tiger Beetles**

Pearson, D. L. Knisley, C. B. Kaziley, C. J. 2006. A Field Guide to the Tiger Beetles of the United States and Canada. Oxford Univ. Press., New York. vi + 227 pp.

#### **Butterflies**

Layberry, R., Hall, P. W. and Lafontaine, J.D. 1998. **The Butterflies of Canada**. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, ON. Available at *www.cbif.gc.ca/spp\_pages/ butterflies/index\_e.php* 

#### **Dragonflies and Damselflies**

Dunkle, S. 2000. **Dragonflies Through Binoculars: A Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America**, Oxford Press, New York. 274 pp.

Needham, J.G., J. Westfall, Jr. M.J., May, M.L. 2000. **Dragonflies of North America**, revised edition, Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL, 939 pp.

Westfall, Jr. M.J. and May, M.L. 2006. **Damselflies of North America**, 2nd ed., Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL, 550 pp.

#### Vascular Plants

Aiken, S.G., Dallwitz M.J., Consaul L.L., McJannet C.L, Gillespie L.J., Boles R.L., Argus G.W, Gillett J.M., Scott P.J., Elven R., LeBlanc M.C., Brysting A.K. and. Solstad H (2003). Flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago: Descriptions, Illustrations, Identification, and Information Retrieval. Available at www.mun.ca/biology/delta/ arcticf/.

Flora of North America, 2005. **FNA online**. Available at *www.efloras.org/*.

Kartesz, J. T., 1999. Synthesis of the North American Flora, North Carolina Botanical Garden, University of North Carolina. Version 1.0, North Carolina Botanical Garden, Chapel Hill, NC; Order from *ucjeps.berkeley.edu/meacham/synthesis*.

Porsild, A.E. and Cody, W. J. 1980. Vascular plants of continental Northwest Territories, Canada. Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa.

### Acknowledgments – Who participated in this program?

The NWT Species 2006 - 2010 report is the result of the cooperative effort of many agencies, groups, species experts, and knowledgeable persons. The Wildlife Division, Department of Environment and Natural Resources (ENR), as lead agency, would like to acknowledge the efforts of all for the successful completion of 2006 edition of the General Status of Wild Species in the Northwest Territories, and for their continuing contribution and dedication to species monitoring in the NWT.

#### **Participating Agencies:**

#### **Participating Experts:**

All species ranks were reviewed by the ad hoc *Working Group on General Status* of NWT Species composed of all agencies with wildlife management responsibilities in the NWT:

- Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories
- Environment Canada, Government of Canada
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Government of Canada,
- Fisheries Joint Management Committee
- Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board
- Sahtu Renewable Resources Board
- Wildlife Management Advisory Council (NWT)

The Working Group would like to acknowledge the help of experts who greatly assisted in increasing our monitoring efforts of lesser-known species in the NWT, in gathering additional information, and in drafting lists for entire groups of species. These contributors also participated in final reviews.

**Amphibians, Reptiles, and Bats:** Mike Fournier

Butterflies: Ross Layberry

**Damselflies, Dragonflies and Tiger Beetles:** Dr. Paul Catling

**Freshwater Mussels:** Becky Cudmore

Marine Fishes: Dr. Jim Reist

Vascular Plants: Dr. Erich Haber

### Acknowledgments – Who participated in this program? ...continued

#### **Ad Hoc Ranking Committees**

Ranking committees reviewed in detail the general status ranks for some groups of species for this report.

#### **DFO Freshwater Fish Rank Review**

- L. Cooper<sup>1</sup>, G. Low<sup>2</sup>, J. Reist<sup>3</sup>
   Department of Fisheries and Oceans
- <sup>1</sup>St-Andrew, NB
   <sup>2</sup>Hay River, NT
- <sup>3</sup>Winnipeg, MB

#### **CWS Bird Rank Review**

- L. Armer<sup>1</sup>, J. Hines<sup>1</sup>, V. Johnston<sup>1</sup>, C. Machtans<sup>1</sup>, C. Swoboda<sup>1</sup>, M. Mallory<sup>2</sup>, G. Gilchrist<sup>3</sup>
  - Canadian Wildlife Service,
  - Environment Canada,

<sup>1</sup>Yellowknife, NT

- <sup>2</sup> Iqaluit, NU
- <sup>3</sup> Ottawa, ON
- Doug Tate, Parks Canada, Environment Canada, Fort Simpson, NT
- Additional reviewer: Cameron Eckert, Government of Yukon, Whitehorse, YT

#### NWT Terrestrial Mammal Rank Review

- C. Lambert, Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board, Inuvik, NT
- J. Snortland, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Tulita, NT
- L. Carpenter, K. Thiesenhausen,
   Wildlife Management Advisory
   Council (NWT), Inuvik, NT
- R. Case<sup>1</sup>, S. Carrière<sup>1</sup>, D. Cluff<sup>1</sup>,
  M. Branigan<sup>2</sup>, B. Elkin<sup>1</sup>, A.Gunn<sup>1</sup>,
  D. Johnson<sup>3</sup>, N. Larter<sup>4</sup>, R. Mulders<sup>1</sup>,
  J. Nagy<sup>2</sup>, R. Popko<sup>5</sup>, A.Veitch<sup>5</sup>
  Environment and Natural Resources
  Government of Northwest Territories
  <sup>1</sup>Yellowknife, NT
  <sup>2</sup>Inuvik, NT
  <sup>3</sup>Fort Smith, NT
  - <sup>4</sup> Fort Simpson, NT
  - <sup>5</sup> Norman Wells, NT

#### **NWT Vascular Plant Rank Review**

- E. Haber, National Botanical Services, Ottawa, ON
- J. Lancaster, AXYS, Calgary, AB
- S. Carrière, Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT
  - S. Moore, EBA, Yellowknife, NT
- M. Anions, NatureServe Canada, Ottawa, ON
- P. Catling, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, ON
- B. Bennet, Government of Yukon, Whitehorse, YT
- M. Oldham, Ontario Natural Heritage Information Centre, Peterborough, ON

### Acknowledgments - Who participated in this program?

### Personal Contributions

D. Allaire Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

G. W. Argus Canadian Museum of Nature

M. Anions NatureServe Canada

L. Armer Environment Canada

B. Bennett Government of Yukon & NatureServe Yukon

B. Bergman Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

T. Berens Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

A. Bourque Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

J. Brian Environment Canada

M. Branigan Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

S. Carrière Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

L. Carpenter Wildife Management Advisory Council (NWT)

R. Case Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

S. Cannings NatureServe Yukon P. Catling Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

D. Cluff Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

W. Cody Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

L. Cooper Fisheries and Oceans Canada

P. Cott Fisheries and Oceans Canada

B. Cudmore Fisheries and Oceans Canada

B. Decker Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

A. D'Hont Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

G. Donaldson Environment Canada

D. Downing Timberline Forest Inventory Consultants

J. R. Duncan Government of Manitoba

E. H. Dunn Environment Canada

B. Dunne Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

C. D. Eckert Government of Yukon

B. Elkin Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories S. Fleck Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

M. A. Fournier Environment Canada

R. Gau Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

G. Gilchrist Environment Canada

M. Gravel Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

A. Gunn Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

E. Haber National Botanical Services

B. Hanna Fisheries and Oceans Canada

J. G. Harris Utah Valley State College

L. Harwood Fisheries and Oceans Canada

E. Hiebert Fisheries and Oceans Canada

K. Hillis Yellowknife

T. Hillis Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

J. Hines Environment Canada

D. Johnson Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

### Acknowledgments - Who participated in this program? ... continued

V. Johnston Environment Canada

T. Jung Government of Yukon

N. Kondla Government of Bristish Columbia

E. Krutko Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

C. Lambert Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board T. Lakusta Environment and Natural Resources, Government of

Northwest Territories

J. Lancaster AXYS

N. Larter Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

B. Latham Yellowknife

P. Latour Environment Canada

R. Layberry Ottawa

G. Low Fisheries and Oceans Canada

C. Machtans Environment Canada

M. Mallory Environment Canada

N.E. Mandrak Fisheries and Oceans Canada

N. Millar Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board

S. Moore EBA R. Mulders Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

J. Nagy Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

D. Nagorsen Mammalia Biological Consulting

J. Obst Arctic Ecology & Development

M. Oldham Ontario Natural Heritage Information Centre

B. Oosenbrug Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

S. A. Pardy Moores Government of Newfoundland and Labrador

S. Paul Mackenzie Gas Project

R. Popko Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

D. Prescott Government of Alberta

R. Reid Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

J. Reist Fisheries and Oceans Canada

C. Savignac Dendroica Environment & Wildlife

J. Semple University of Waterloo

M.Setterington Government of Nunavut J. Snortland Sahtu Renewable Resources Board

G. Stenhouse Government of Alberta

S. Stephenson Fisheries and Oceans Canada

C. Swoboda Environment Canada

D. Tate Parks Canada

K. Thiesenhausen Wildife Management Advisory Council (NWT)

L. Twolan Environment Canada

A.Veitch Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

J. Wilson Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

L. Yonge Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories

### Acknowledgments – Who participated in this program?

Photos

Page 4	© ENR Forest Management/D. Downing
Page 6	© J. Nagy
Page 7	© Parks Canada
Page 16-17	© ENR Inuvik/J. Nagy
Page 18	© J. Nagy; List Figure: © ENR/J. Nagy
Page 21	© J. Nagy
Page 22	© Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans
Page 23	© Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans
Page 25	© J. Nagy
Page 26	© J. Nagy; List Figure: © C. Machtans/EC
Page 37	© B. Ashley
Page 38	© ENR/D. Heard; List Figure: © B. Ashley
Page 44	© R. Stewart/US Geological Survey
Page 45	© ENR/M. Gravel
Page 46	© ENR/G. Calef
Page 47	© ENR Collection; List Figure © INAC
Page 48	© P. Catling
Page 49	© P. Catling
Page 51	© B. Fournier
Page 52	© M. Fournier; List Figure: © R. Layberry
Page 55	© S. Bryan
Page 57	© P. Catling
Page 58	© P. Catling; List figure: © P. Catling
Page 61	© Forest Management/GNWT
Page 62	© SRRB; List Figure: © ENR/D. Downing
	© ENR Collection (seal, polar bear), © ENR Sahtu ( (butterfly), © B. Ashley (trout), © ENR Inuvik (mus Forest Management (plant landscape), © J. Brazil (o

© ENR Collection (seal, polar bear), © ENR Sahtu (sheep), © B. Fournier (butterfly), © B. Ashley (trout), © ENR Inuvik (mussels), © D. Downing/ENR Forest Management (plant landscape), © J. Brazil (owl), © ENR/Aurora College (birch), © ENR Forest Management (rose), © G. Court (falcon), © P. Catling (dragonfly, beetle), © J. Nagy (pika), © J.Nagy/ENR (caribou), © GNWT Department of Transportation (chamomile), © C. Calef/ENR (frog).

### **Monitoring Infosheet**

To Participate in a **Monitoring Program** Or to Contact a **Regional Biologist** South Slave Region (867) 872 6400

Douth Diave Region	(007)0720100
Inuvik Region	(867) 777 7230
North Slave Region	(867) 873 7184
Sahtu Region	(867) 587 3500
Dehcho Region	(867) 695 7475.

To Report **Observations on Wildlife -Mammals** *WildlifeOBS@gov.nt.ca* 

To Report a **Forest Fire** (877) NWT FIRE

To Report a **Poacher** (866) POA CHER

Any Questions About **Birds** or To Report Bird Observations NWT/NU Bird Survey Checklist NWTChecklist@ec.gc.ca (867) 669-4771 www.pnr-rpn.ec.gc.ca/checklist

To Report a **Banded Bird** (800) 327 BAND

To Report a **Fishing Violation** (800) 222 TIPS

Any Questions About **Fish or Marine Mammals** Department of Fisheries & Oceans Yellowknife (867) 669 4900 Inuvik (867) 777 7500

Hay River (867) 874 5570

To Report Observations of **Amphibians or Reptiles** NWT - Frog Watch *frogwatch@cnf.ca* (867) 920 6327 Pamphlets available at ENR Offices

To Report **Insect** Observations or To Contact an Insect Specialist NWTBUGS@gov.nt.ca NWT keys available at *www.nwtwildlife.com*  To Report **Plant** Observations NWT PlantWatch Coordinator nwtplantwatch@yahoo.ca (867) 873-2242 www.emannorth.ca

To Report **Diseased Wildlife** Wildlife Disease Specialist (867) 873 7761

To Report a **Spill of Oil Chemicals** or other **Hazardous Materials** NWT 24hour Spill Report Line (867) 920 8130 (Collect calls accepted)

> To obtain a copy of the NWT SPECIES Monitoring Infobase Or to obtain more information about the General Status evaluation process, contact:

> > Wildlife Division Department of Environment and Natural Resources GNWT Box 1320 Yellowknife, NT Canada X1A 2L9

> > > or VISIT the

NWT Wildlife HomePage www.nwtwildlife.com

NWT SPECIES 2006 - 2010: GENERAL STATUS RANKS OF WILD SPECIES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES